STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE RECLAMATION BOARD

REGULAR BOARD MEETING

OPEN SESSION

RESOURCES BUILDING

1416 NINTH STREET

AUDITORIUM

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 2006 9:00 A.M.

JAMES F. PETERS, CSR, RPR CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER LICENSE NUMBER 10063

ii

APPEARANCES

BOARD MEMBERS

- Mr. Benjamin Carter, President
- Mr. Butch Hodgkins, Vice President
- Ms. Lady Bug Doherty, Secretary
- Ms. RoseMarie Burroughs, Member
- Ms. Teri Rie, Member

STAFF

- Mr. Jay Punia, General Manager
- Mr. Stephen Bradley, Chief Engineer
- Ms. Nancy Finch, Legal Counsel
- Mr. Dan Fua, Supervising Engineer
- Mr. Scott Morgan, Legal Counsel
- Ms. Lori Buford, Staff Assistant

ALSO PRESENT

- Mr. Dan Boatwright, Castle Companies
- Mr. Paul Brunner, Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority
- Mr. Larry Dacus, MBK Engineers
- Mr. Wayne Green, Knights Landing Citizens Advisory Committee
- Ms. Alicia Guerra, Morrison & Foerster
- Mr. Rich Jenness, Laugenour & Meikle

iii

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

ALSO PRESENT

- Mr. Don Kurosaka, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Noel Lerner, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Rod Mayer, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Mike Mirmazaheri, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Dave Mraz, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. John Raney, Raney Geotechnical
- Mr. Val Toppenberg, City of West Sacramento
- Mr. Brian White, Department of Water Resources

iv

INDEX

		PAGE	
1.	Roll Call	1	
2.	Closed Session	4	
3.	Approval of Minutes - June 16 & 26 and July 21, 2006	5	
4.	Approval of Agenda	7	
5.	Public Comments	8	
6.	Report of Activities of the Department of Water Resources	9	
7.	State of Emergency - Board Actions	60	
8.	Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority Monthly Report	65	
	CONSENT		
9.	Consent Calendar	88	
REQUESTED ACTIONS			
10.	Project or Study Agreements	88	
11.	Property Management	88	
12.	Enforcements	88	
13.	Applications		
	Application No. 18046, Castle Principles, LLC, Sacramento County	89	
14.	Permit Actions	170	
15.	Delta Levee Subventions Program	170	
	INFORMATIONAL BRIEFINGS		
16.	Status Update, River Islands Conceptual Project Modification, Application No. 18023	198	

V

	INDEX CONTINUED	PAGE
17.	Status Update, West Sacramento Riverwalk Promenade Project	207
18.	Reclamation Board Strategic Plan	220
	BOARD REPORTS	
19.	Board Comments and Task Leader Reports	226
20.	Report of Activities of the General Manager	251
21.	Future Agenda	260
22.	Adjourn	274
Reporter's Certificate		

1 PROCEEDINGS

- PRESIDENT CARTER: Good morning, ladies and
- 3 gentlemen. Welcome to the State Reclamation Board
- 4 Meeting.
- 5 First, if we could, let's call the roll. Mr.
- 6 Punia will call the roll. And then we will go into our
- 7 closed session.
- 8 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: For the record, this is
- 9 Jay Punia. All the Board members are present.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good.
- 11 Okay. With that, what we'd like to do is go in
- 12 to closed session. So what's the Board's pleasure? Do we
- 13 want to have just Board members, Board staff, no members
- 14 of the public?
- 15 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: We certainly don't have
- 16 members of the public. And Department employees who are
- 17 relevant could be here if the Board wanted them to be here
- 18 if they have something to contribute. But it appears
- 19 there's no one here.
- 20 Lori is handing out right now the memo, legal
- 21 justification for a closed session, and it was e-mailed to
- 22 everyone one last night, along with a portion of the
- 23 complaint filed by NRDC. And that in a nutshell forms the
- 24 legal justification for holding a closed session.
- 25 But I think the Board needs to make the finding

1 that a closed session is justified under the Bagley-Keene

- 2 Act. And my memo outlines that justification, because
- 3 there is in fact an act of a lawsuit that has been filed
- 4 by the NRDC.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: So what I would suggest if
- 6 it's okay with the rest of the Board is that we have Board
- 7 and Board staff here for this closed session. Is that
- 8 Okay?
- 9 Okay. Very good. And I think that's all we
- 10 have.
- 11 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Will we --
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: You're part of the staff,
- 13 Dave.
- MR. LANE: Well, I'm not going to record.
- 15 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Will we be meeting here
- 16 or in this other little room?
- 17 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: We'll be meeting here
- 18 because we're going to keep a record of it. This will be
- 19 a sealed transcript that will not be part of the published
- 20 transcription.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. Thank you, Mr.
- 22 Chair.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Scott, you want to go
- 24 ahead then?
- 25 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Okay. So I'm going to

```
1 take it then that the Board does find that there's
```

- 2 sufficient legal justification for a closed session?
- 3 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Do we need a motion?
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Do we need a motion?
- 5 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: You can make a motion,
- 6 yeah.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: So we would entertain a motion
- 8 to that effect.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I'll so move.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I second.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We have a motion and a
- 12 second.
- 13 Any discussion?
- 14 All those -- excuse me.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: Oh, sorry.
- 16 Are we doing it here?
- 17 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Yes.
- 18 BOARD MEMBER RIE: What if someone walks in the
- 19 back door?
- 20 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: There's a sign on the door
- 21 advising them not to walk in the back door.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: And Dave's going to --
- 23 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: But Dave's going to guard
- 24 it?
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Dave's going to guard the

- 1 door.
- 2 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: There's some DWR people
- 3 who are sitting right outside. Otherwise it's on the
- 4 honor system.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good.
- 7 So all those in favor indicate by saying aye.
- 8 (Ayes.)
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 10 Okay. The motion carries.
- 11 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Very good.
- 12 (Thereupon the Board recessed in to
- closed session at 9:05 a.m.)
- 14 (Thereupon a recess was taken and then
- reconvened the open session at 9:45 a.m.)
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Good morning, ladies and
- 17 gentlemen. If we could continue with our meeting.
- 18 First of all, I'd like to welcome members of the
- 19 public.
- 20 We started out the morning with a closed session
- 21 to discuss litigation to the Natural Resources Defense
- 22 Council versus the Reclamation Board. Our attorneys
- 23 briefed us on that situation. No decisions were made.
- 24 We are now in open session. And I would first
- 25 like to mention that there are a couple new faces here

- 1 with us.
- First, as most of you already know, Mr. Jay Punia
- 3 is the new General Manager of the State Reclamation Board.
- 4 We're all very excited that Jay's joined us. He comes to
- 5 us from DWR, with over 25 years of experience with DWR.
- 6 He's worked as the Chief of Flood Operations since 1998.
- 7 He's intimately involved and knowledgeable about the flood
- 8 control system; has probably seen all, if not the vast
- 9 majority, of the projects within the State. He has worked
- 10 closely with agencies that the Reclamation Board work
- 11 closely with: The Corps of Engineers, obviously DWR,
- 12 local reclamation districts, and also the Office of
- 13 Emergency Services. So he's intimately qualified. We are
- 14 very, very fortunate to have him join us. So please
- 15 welcome Jay.
- And also we have Nancy Finch, who is an attorney
- 17 with DWR. She comes to us from private practice. And
- 18 she'll be assisting Scott in advising the Board and
- 19 helping us on legal issues. So, Nancy, welcome.
- 20 STAFF COUNSEL FINCH: Thank you.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: And with that, we'll go on to
- 22 Item 3, Approval of the Minutes for June 16th, 26th and
- 23 July 21st.
- 24 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I would like to see us
- 25 postpone those. There are some errors in the minutes, and

1 we'd like to go over those, rewrite the sections that are

- 2 incorrect and then present them for your approval.
- I also have a question about the May meeting. I
- 4 had down that we had already approved the May 19th
- 5 minutes.
- 6 STAFF ASSISTANT BUFORD: Yes. They just weren't
- 7 signed.
- 8 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Oh, okay.
- 9 STAFF ASSISTANT BUFORD: We didn't get all the
- 10 signatures before the meeting. Everybody had left.
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: All right, all right. So --
- 12 STAFF ASSISTANT BUFORD: They were approved.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. So that's what we'd
- 14 like to see happen as far as the minutes go.
- Do we need a motion?
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- 17 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I'd like to make a motion
- 18 that we put off approval of the minutes until our October
- 19 meeting, the minutes of July 21st, June 16th and 26th.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Second.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. There's a motion and a
- 22 second.
- 23 Any discussion?
- 24 All those in favor indicate by saying aye.
- 25 (Ayes.)

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
```

- 2 So the motion carries.
- 3 Okay. We will revisit these in October.
- 4 Second -- or Item --
- 5 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Excuse me. Were we
- 6 going to make the corrections now and then review?
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Well, we've got quite a few.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: I think Lady Bug's suggestion
- 9 was to go ahead and make the editorial changes to them and
- 10 send them out as part of the October Board packet so the
- 11 Board could review them at that point.
- 12 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. But my question
- 13 would be how would you get all the --
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Could you meet with us at
- 15 lunch time?
- 16 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Or you could submit your
- 18 corrections to staff and they can make the corrections.
- 19 And then we'll -- typically the secretary reviews those
- 20 minutes before they go out in the Board packet.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. That'll be fine.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: That would be the process.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Item 4, approval of the
- 25 agenda for today.

1 Are there any changes to the agenda as it was

- 2 submitted? Any change in order?
- 3 All right. Then we'll entertain a motion to
- 4 approve the agenda.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I'll make a motion that we
- 6 approve the agenda as presented.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Second.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. There's been a motion
- 9 and a second to approve the agenda for September 15th,
- 10 2006.
- 11 Any discussion?
- 12 All those in favor indicate by saying aye.
- 13 (Ayes.)
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- The motion carries unanimously.
- 16 All right. At this time we have Item 5, time for
- 17 public comments. These are comments that any member of
- 18 the public who may wish to address the Board on items that
- 19 are non-agendized for today, they're welcome to address
- 20 the Board. We ask that people limit their comments to no
- 21 more than five minutes please.
- 22 And if you do want to be recognized by the Board,
- 23 either at this time or in any other future time, please
- 24 fill out one of the cards that are available on the table
- 25 at the entrance to the auditorium so that we know to

- 1 recognize you.
- 2 At this time I don't have any cards before me.
- 3 Is there anybody from the public who wishes to address the
- 4 Board on non-agendized items?
- 5 Okay. Then we will go ahead and move on.
- 6 Item 6, Report of the Activities of the
- 7 Department of Water Resources.
- 8 Mr. Mayer. Welcome.
- 9 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 10 Thank you, President Carter, members of the Board
- 11 and General Manager Punia.
- 12 Good morning. And I'd like to commend the Board
- 13 on its selection for General Manager. I've worked with
- 14 Jay for many years and I know he'll do a fine job for you.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: I'd like to thank DWR for
- 16 their help in the administration of the selection and
- 17 search process. So please pass my thanks on to the rest
- 18 of the Department.
- 19 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- I will do that.
- 21 In addition to myself, we will have Brian White
- 22 presenting an update for you on legislative activities and
- 23 Don Kurosaka presenting information on the Critical
- 24 Erosion Repair Program.
- To save Brian the time involved in my

1 presentation with Don's, I was going to ask him to come up

- 2 first. And then I will come back and go through my report
- 3 and Don will follow me.
- 4 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 5 Good morning, Mr. President, Board members, staff. It's
- 6 good to be back.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: It's good to have you back.
- 8 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 9 Well, thank you.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Exciting times.
- 11 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 12 Definitely. That's an understatement.
- 13 Before I begin the legislative update, I just
- 14 want to give a thanks to Les Harder, Deputy Director; Rod
- 15 Mayer, Chief of Flood Management; and Scott Morgan for all
- 16 the hard work they did this year on a lot of flood bills.
- 17 They put a lot of staff time in. And although there's not
- 18 much to show policy-wise on some of the flood bills that
- 19 were presented before the Legislature, DWR staff was
- 20 involved right in the thick of it literally. And I just
- 21 want to show my appreciation for the work. And I look
- 22 forward to working with Jay Punia as well.
- 23 So in terms of the 2006 legislative session --
- 24 and I guess you really kind of have to step back to 2005
- 25 because that's where it really all started -- we really

1 had this, I like to call it, a perfect storm of events. I

- 2 mean we had this Paterno decision first came, to the
- 3 devastation of Katrina which we thought provided emphasis
- 4 for the Legislature to pass some significant policy bills
- 5 this year.
- 6 And I thought, you know, they actually did a good
- 7 job funding wise. I think you all know they passed
- 8 flood -- that's before the voters in November. They
- 9 significantly increased DWR's budget and also provided
- 10 emergency appropriation for critical erosion sites. And
- 11 so there is some good news other than just that the bills
- 12 that did not pass that was reported in the newspapers.
- 13 Legislature did step up to the plate funding wise.
- 14 And so what we have as a result, most of the
- 15 policy bills that were introduced failed literally in the
- 16 last session. And it was really because of three -- call
- 17 them the three P's. We had politics, personalities,
- 18 policy differences, for a variety of different reasons.
- 19 But, you know, DWR was right there in the middle. We
- 20 provided more of the insight, technical expertise for
- 21 legislative staff, the Governor's office and stakeholders.
- 22 But at the end of day I think public safety bills
- 23 that were actually supported by everyone actually got in
- 24 the way because liability issues took center stage,
- 25 unfortunately.

1 But all that being said, I think for the most

- 2 part I think we'll be pleased with some of the things that
- 3 the Governor will do in the coming up months. There's
- 4 some administrative things that we can do. And some of
- 5 the bills that are sitting on his desk right now, there
- 6 are two of them.
- 7 I think when I came before you in I think it was
- 8 March or April, there were 30 bills introduced. Of those
- 9 30 bills, only 3 made it to the Governor's desk. One of
- 10 them is supported by the Department, AB 798. And this is
- 11 the bill by Assembly Member Wolk that will extend the
- 12 Delta Levee Maintenance Subventions Program for another
- 13 four years. So this will help local districts who do work
- 14 in the Delta meet the maintenance requirements. They'll
- 15 be able to use the 25 percent match instead of diverting
- 16 back to the 50 percent match. That would have been a
- 17 tough pill to swallow. And so we expect the Governor to
- 18 sign that bill.
- 19 There was also a bill dealing with a flood
- 20 project Pájaro River. That bill's sitting on the
- 21 Governor's desk. The Department didn't take a full
- 22 support position on the bill, but we did recommend that
- 23 the Governor sign it. It really just deals with a local
- 24 flood project in the Pájaro River area.
- 25 And then finally the bill that I think a lot of

- 1 you are aware of is SB 1796 by Senator Florez. This is
- 2 the so-called reclamation reform bill. The DWR and the
- 3 Governor's office was highly involved in this bill. We
- 4 tried to get it negotiated to where we could live with it
- 5 and where we could like it. And I'll come back to that in
- 6 a minute. But I just wanted to kind of run down. And you
- 7 can appreciate the response of what happened on the last
- 8 night session. As you know, AB 1665 was the Department's
- 9 administrative sponsored bill which would have improved
- 10 local coordination between the state and local
- 11 governments, would have provided more updated maps for the
- 12 Department to do. Also required us to do a state plan of
- 13 flood control and also to allow us to go in to local
- 14 maintenance areas and take over the maintenance and then
- 15 require that local maintenance area to continue to still
- 16 do the maintenance in the future. And this would be more
- 17 of an abatement type situation where some of the local
- 18 maintenance areas may not have been doing the work that
- 19 was needed to maintain that area.
- 20 Now, of course we know of five other bills, one
- 21 dealing with -- AB 1899 by Assembly Member Wolk, required
- 22 a plan for 200-year flood protection and then also an
- 23 immediate certification if you have 100-year protection.
- 24 Without those two requirements, a future development could
- 25 not proceed.

1 There was also a bill that would have required

- 2 greater planning for flood protection general plans, AB
- 3 802. And there was also a bill that would have prohibited
- 4 the state from fighting funds for upgrades of project
- 5 levees if the local area did not have a safety plan.
- 6 Now, DWR for the most part supported all of these
- 7 bills. Eighteen ninety-nine, we really didn't support the
- 8 bill in its current form because we were concerned about
- 9 the liability aspects that were going to be imposed on the
- 10 Department and the state, and also the immediate building
- 11 moratorium just for having a hundred year protection right
- 12 away. We suggested to the author that she span that out
- 13 over a number of years and have a reasonable plan to get
- 14 to a 100-year and also a 200-year plan at a reasonable
- 15 timeframe.
- 16 I think that hundred-year certification standard
- 17 really was kind of a hiccup of the politics that got
- 18 involved. The Senate got involved at the last minute.
- 19 And also there was concerns about downstream impacts, from
- 20 having developments need a 200-year requirement, what
- 21 happens downstream? And so that was an issue that the
- 22 Senate raised. So what happened was they put all these
- 23 bills in the last night session into AB 1665. Which was
- 24 rather ironic because it was our sponsored bill. So they
- 25 put 1899, AB 802, AB 2500 and a liability provision that

1 would have required that cities and counties hold all

- 2 liability for future development.
- 3 That was a poison pill. And the champion of
- 4 flood protection throughout, the Assemblyman Wolk, decided
- 5 to just hold the bill on the last night session because
- 6 she could not live with it.
- 7 And so that's really kind of a rundown of what
- 8 happened on a lot of the flood bills, at least those
- 9 higher priority ones. And SB 1796, which is one that is
- 10 part of the flood package, although the Senate did not
- 11 want it to be part of the flood package, it did make it
- 12 out of the Legislature and is currently before the
- 13 Governor.
- 14 And what it does, it requires two new appointees
- 15 by the Legislature, one by the Senate and one by the
- 16 Assembly. It also requires that all of the Governor's
- 17 appointees be confirmed by the Senate, while the two
- 18 legislative appointees would not be confirmed. It also
- 19 requires that Board members have specific expertise. So
- 20 you'll need an engineer, an attorney experienced in water
- 21 policy, another member who has expertise in hydrology.
- 22 And then there's three public members. And the rest were
- 23 just the Governor's appointees.
- 24 It also requires the Department to do a --
- 25 prepare a state plan of flood control, which would be

1 approved by the Rec Board, and also include an evidentiary

- 2 hearing requirements ex parte communication limitations
- 3 and also limitations on advocating for the Army Corps.
- 4 So the Department was fairly -- we thought the
- 5 bill in its shape was okay except for these three areas.
- 6 We did not agree with the two new appointees by the
- 7 Legislature. We thought that was taking away the
- 8 Governor's powers in dealing with providing members to the
- 9 Rec Board. And also a provision that required that the
- 10 Rec Board review all local land-use plans. Huge staff
- 11 undertaking to do that. We estimated that the fiscal
- 12 impact to do that to implement this bill would have been
- 13 about \$2 million a year. And the current Rec Board's
- 14 budget is about 600,000.
- 15 So I think -- I can't speak for the Governor and
- 16 I can't speak for the Governor's office. But I would not
- 17 think that this bill would get signed in its current form.
- 18 I think there's some things administratively that The Rec
- 19 Board can do and the Department can do to improve the
- 20 perception that things are not going as well as the
- 21 Legislature thinks they're not. But in its current form
- 22 we just didn't think this bill could receive our support.
- I'm here to answer any questions.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: What are some of those things
- 25 that you think that the Rec Board and the Department can

- 1 do administratively to improve the situation?
- 2 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 3 One we'll be doing is improving the mapping. That's one
- 4 of the first orders of business that we know we can do.
- 5 We have authority to improve mapping. We're going to
- 6 start going at it.
- We also have the critical erosion sites that we
- 8 also need to take care of. And we're going to start
- 9 trying to provide assistance to the locals to access some
- 10 of the funds that the Legislature appropriated for 500
- 11 million.
- 12 Other things that we can do, we can do state plan
- 13 of flood control. We're doing that now as a matter of
- 14 fact. We're budgeted by the Legislature to do the state
- 15 plan of flood control over a three-year period. So we
- 16 didn't think that was necessary in the bill as well.
- 17 Some of the other things that -- you know, like
- 18 evidentiary hearings as far as the communications. The
- 19 Board is not really a quasi-judicial board, like the Water
- 20 Board and the Coastal Commission. So those areas -- well,
- 21 I think maybe Scott Morgan or one of the attorneys can
- 22 maybe suggest ideas on how to deal with that. And the
- 23 evidentiary hearings, I think everything that's presented
- 24 before the Board is already in the record. And we have
- 25 folks who are taking notes right now.

```
1 So I'm just not sure exactly what more the
```

- 2 Legislature thinks the Rec Board needs in order to improve
- 3 their perception. But we think we can do some things
- 4 administratively to improve it.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 6 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: It sounds like we've --
- 7 that's the collective "we" -- we've given up on the idea
- 8 of any kind of assessment to provide stable, long-term
- 9 flood maintenance.
- 10 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE: I
- 11 wouldn't say we have given up. It was one of the hottest
- 12 debated subjects in the Legislature. We had that in our
- 13 bill before. A lot of senators did not agree with the
- 14 approach that we had took. Mainly they want to see where
- 15 are the benefits. All the idea's spreading out,
- 16 maintenance, assessments, is palatable to us because we
- 17 think it actually is going to reduce the cost for those
- 18 beneficiaries who have to pay for maintenance
- 19 improvements. A lot of senators and legislators do not
- 20 agree that someone should pay for another person's levee
- 21 improvements if they live upstream or downstream, away
- 22 from where that improvement's going to take place.
- I think what we wanted to do though is to have a
- 24 study of the beneficiaries. And that was one of the bills
- 25 that was going to -- that we supported, was going to be a

1 study of who benefits from project levees and who benefits

- 2 from Delta levees, non-project levees. That bill also got
- 3 held up in the last night session.
- 4 So I think we need to do the initial planning
- 5 work first before we can just impose the entire new
- 6 maintenance assessment district on the entire --
- 7 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Is DWR going to be
- 8 working on that?
- 9 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE: I
- 10 think that's something we can do administratively as well.
- 11 I think we're already funded for it.
- 12 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay.
- 13 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I'd like to know if our
- 14 attorneys have any comments about this current bill.
- 15 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: No comment.
- 16 (Laughter.)
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Mr. White, what
- 18 happened to the 1574 -- AB -- or it has to be 1570 -- or
- 19 SB 1574.
- 20 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 21 Right. That's a bill related to the Delta vision process.
- 22 As you probably already know, CALFED is in the process of
- 23 trying to reorg some of their missions in terms of: How
- 24 do we have a long-term vision for the Delta? And one of
- 25 the things that the Governor is planning to do is to form

1 a task force of the best of the best minds. Not the usual

- 2 suspects, but folks who really can think outside the box
- 3 in terms of how do we improve the Delta so that it's
- 4 sustainable for the next 20 or 30 years. And one of the
- 5 things that this bill does, it provides that
- 6 implementation to do that Delta vision planning. We don't
- 7 necessarily need a bill to do that. But I think what the
- 8 Legislature wanted to do is to show that they wanted some
- 9 input on how this Delta vision plan was going to work. We
- 10 think that bill might be get some, but we're not sure.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: But that one's also on his
- 12 desk then?
- 13 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 14 Yes. That's on his desk.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: All right. Any other
- 16 questions for Mr. White.
- 17 BOARD MEMBER RIE: What did you say about the
- 18 Delta levees subventions bill?
- 19 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 20 That bill is sitting on the Governor's desk right now.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Do you know off the top of
- 22 your head how much money it is?
- 23 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 24 It's about 12 to 15 million per year, I think it is, to
- 25 implement. We have money in the budget for the next --

1 for this year. And then when the bond passes, you'll have

- 2 money in there for the next ten years.
- 3 BOARD MEMBER RIE: For Delta levees subvention?
- 4 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 5 For Delta levees.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So for the current year it's
- 7 12, 15, something like that?
- 8 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 9 Yeah -- oh, 17. Sorry.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Oh, That's even better.
- 11 Okay. Thank you.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Which is huge over prior
- 13 years.
- 14 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yeah, that's great.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: It was 6 -- no, it's -- yeah,
- 16 4 or 6 in the past.
- 17 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE: I
- 18 think historically it's been about 6.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good.
- 20 All right. Thank you.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. President?
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Before we leave 1796,
- 24 I'd like to know if any of the Board members have any
- 25 comments or if we as a board have any comments that we

1 would possibly submit to the Governor's office in regards

- 2 to this bill, whether we endorse having him sign it or
- 3 not.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Are there any Board members
- 5 that want to speak to that?
- 6 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: You know, my thoughts
- 7 are, if the Governor wanted to know what we thought, he'd
- 8 ask.
- 9 (Laughter.)
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other comments from the
- 11 Board?
- 12 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: My thought is the
- 13 Governor doesn't know he needs to ask.
- 14 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: It's possible.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: I think it's -- just a general
- 16 comment. I think it's unfortunate -- the process on this
- 17 particular bill, with the Department being so involved but
- 18 the Rec Board being completely on the sidelines, is
- 19 unfortunate. Clearly it's one that directly impacts how
- 20 we operate and how we function as an entity, a group. And
- 21 it would have been nice had we been more involved in that
- 22 process and being able to provide input more upfront to
- 23 the administration on perhaps where this Board or perhaps
- 24 individuals on the Board felt about it, unfortunately.
- 25 So very good.

1 All right. Mr. White, thank you very much for

- 2 coming.
- 3 LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WHITE:
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Appreciate that.
- 6 Mr. Mayer.
- 7 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 8 Okay. I'll take you through the report.
- 9 I would like to skip water conditions. Nothing
- 10 much has changed during the summer, as it should be.
- 11 Moving on to the levee inspection and integrity
- 12 evaluations. We've begun our fall levee inspections.
- 13 We've put out our first quarterly report ever regarding
- 14 the spring and summer inspections, and the Board has that.
- 15 And it was done at the Board's request.
- 16 Some local agencies have been asking us for
- 17 assistance in performing the self-inspections that we've
- 18 been asking them to do, and we've been assisting them as
- 19 requested. And we've offered to help them fill out the
- 20 inspection forms which were developed in to an automated
- 21 database.
- We've also received some correspondence signed by
- 23 a number of reclamation districts' local maintaining
- 24 agencies stating their concerns about the new procedures.
- 25 This is a new development really. As you may recall from

- 1 the May briefing, we did discuss this. And there were
- 2 actually questions from the Board about what's the local
- 3 support for the new procedure. And at the time, we had
- 4 had a number of public meetings -- or meetings with the
- 5 local agencies, I should say, in various cities. And the
- 6 objections were very minimal at the time. And even Reggie
- 7 Hill got up and an spoke at the May meeting and expressed
- 8 how it wasn't an issue for him at all. That was our sense
- 9 of the situation. Since then some opposition has -- to
- 10 this new procedure has consolidated and been manifested in
- 11 this correspondence. And we are preparing response to
- 12 their concerns and offering to meet with them, sit down
- 13 and talk about the issues and see what we might be able to
- 14 work out to the mutual satisfaction of both the Department
- 15 and these local agencies.
- In general, we think what we're asking is very
- 17 reasonable. And the whole idea of asking for this
- 18 self-inspection really came from our state maintenance
- 19 yards who said that they would like to do this. They
- 20 don't see the need for the levee inspectors to be out
- 21 there as frequently as they are, on a quarterly basis.
- 22 And they would like to do their own inspections and feed
- 23 them into the system. And we thought, well, that's not a
- 24 bad idea; local agencies may also be willing to do that
- 25 and have the capability to do that.

1 It was never in our plan, in reconfiguring our

- 2 inspection program and in reorganizing it and budgeting
- 3 for it, for us to increase the number of levee inspectors
- 4 to actually go out and do four separate inspections each
- 5 year, which they had not done previously. What they had
- 6 done previously is a spring inspection followed shortly
- 7 thereafter with a joint inspection with the agency, and
- 8 then we did the same thing in the fall.
- 9 So the separation was not really what the federal
- 10 law requires, which is 90-day separation between the
- 11 inspections.
- 12 We had planned that we would keep our inspectors
- 13 at about the same level; we would add engineering staff;
- 14 we would redirect our inspectors, that had been doing the
- 15 joint inspections, to have them focus more on structures
- 16 and channel inspections, which they had not been doing in
- 17 full compliance with the law, and also have them pick up
- 18 designated floodway inspections, which had not been
- 19 occurring on a regular basis to the extent they should.
- 20 We would like to use them at least once a year. And,
- 21 furthermore, we added engineers to the group so that we
- 22 could begin evaluating the integrity of the system.
- 23 So that's where it stands with respect to this
- 24 issue. I think the next step is that we put our response
- 25 out to these local agencies who've written to us and we

- 1 meet with them and see what we can work out. Meanwhile
- 2 anyone asking for our assistance or joint inspections with
- 3 us, we are obliging them and helping them.
- 4 Next topic is Corps's PL 84-99 rehabilitation
- 5 assistance. Since I last spoke to you we've been
- 6 refining -- we've been doing a lot of work on this effort.
- 7 But one of the things we've been doing is refining the
- 8 count of what the sites are, how many there are, where
- 9 they're at. We now have a tally of 102 critical sites,
- 10 which are classified as either Order 1 or Order 2 sites,
- 11 Order 1 being severely damaged critical sites that protect
- 12 in the urbanized area Order 2, same definition except it's
- 13 not in an urbanized area.
- 14 We have 34 Order 1 sites in the Sacramento
- 15 Valley. We have 48 Order 2 sites in the Sacramento
- 16 Valley. And contrary to what it says in the report, we
- 17 have 20 Order 2 sites in San Joaquin system.
- 18 We have been negotiating with the Corps of
- 19 Engineers and have signed an agreement with the Corps of
- 20 Engineers for execution of PL 84-99 repairs on Order 1
- 21 sites in the Sacramento valley. And the agreement is
- 22 going through our administrative approval process. It
- 23 fits under the Governor's emergency declaration. It's
- 24 already been signed by the General Manager and the Colonel
- 25 of the Corps. And we are possibly today going to be able

1 to make the payment under that contract for \$13 million to

- 2 the Corps of Engineers for them to do the work.
- Now, you may recall under PL 84-99
- 4 rehabilitation, the Corps is responsible to do the work
- 5 and to use its own funding to do it. Since there is no
- 6 funding on the federal side, they have been willing to
- 7 take our money and use our money to do the work, which
- 8 actually we are glad that they are doing it. They do have
- 9 the capabilities and resources and experience to do it,
- 10 and it's a little bit less load on us.
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Pardon me.
- 12 How many did you say were in the Sacramento area
- 13 critical?
- 14 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 15 Thirty-four Order 1 sites and 48 Order 2 sites.
- 16 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Approximately how much
- 17 money did the Corps get for that work?
- 18 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 19 Well, the Corps hasn't received any money --
- 20 well, maybe a few hundred thousand for design and planning
- 21 activities. Nothing significant, nothing for
- 22 construction. So this payment that we will make today or
- 23 Monday will be for 13.264 million. And that will be the
- 24 first construction money they'll have their hands on. And
- 25 they are poised now to award contracts with that money.

1 So once we make that payment, construction will begin on

- 2 Order 1 sites in the Sacramento Valley under the Corps in
- 3 the very near future.
- 4 There's more work than what the Corps is doing --
- 5 there's more work to be done than what the Corps is doing
- 6 under this first contract: The Order 2 sites that need to
- 7 be done; and, in addition, there are a number Order 1
- 8 sites that are in areas that the Corps isn't covering
- 9 under this agreement. And our strategy is to ask the
- 10 local maintaining agencies if they are willing and capable
- 11 of executing the work, provided we give them the funding
- 12 to do so. And some of them are saying, yes, they're very
- 13 interested in doing that, and we've developed a draft work
- 14 agreement in negotiating the agreement, the contract
- 15 language with them.
- 16 It looks like the first one that may be up will
- 17 be Reclamation District 3, which is Grand Island in the
- 18 Delta. And probably shortly thereafter would be
- 19 Brannan-Andrus Island. The two of them had a lot
- 20 of critical damage, and that would take out a lot of the
- 21 remaining sites.
- Other areas that had significant damage in the
- 23 Sacramento Valley were RDs 2060, 2068 and 2098. RDs 2068
- 24 and 2098 essentially act as one hydraulic unit together.
- 25 And the Corps has evaluated the benefit-cost ratio to the

- 1 work in that area, and it's less than 1.
- 2 Consequently, that raises the issue, the Corps
- 3 wouldn't be able to do the work even if we funded them in
- 4 that situation. And we have to ask ourselves whether or
- 5 not we would do it and under what circumstances.
- The same is true with Merritt Island, which is
- 7 Reclamation District 150. It's benefit-cost ratio is well
- 8 under 1.
- 9 And then one of them that's kind of close to 1
- 10 that we still haven't quite -- it needs to do some fine
- 11 tuning with Reclamation District 2060. And if that one
- 12 has a benefit-cost ratio greater than 1, we would hope to
- 13 enter into a work agreement with them of them to do the
- 14 work for at least their Order 1 sites.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have one question
- 16 about the Merritt Island. Is that because it is not an
- 17 urban area or --
- 18 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 19 Well, yeah, certainly when the land is in
- 20 agriculture and there's very little urbanization, the
- 21 benefits of doing flood repairs are much lower.
- 22 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I just want to make a
- 23 statement about this benefit ratio that continues to come
- 24 up and how we have to live by that. But it would seem to
- 25 me that as a society our urban area that is in agriculture

1 is just as important as -- I mean our areas that are in

- 2 agriculture are just as important as urban areas, because
- 3 food is the life blood of our society.
- 4 Is there any -- would there be any
- 5 recommendations on how we could discuss that issue again?
- 6 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- Well, certainly this issue will have to be
- 8 revisited and we'll have to make some hard decision on
- 9 something like that.
- 10 I think where we go next personally -- and
- 11 haven't really talked to many people about this -- is that
- 12 we then look at the system and look at, all right, if we
- 13 don't repair this, how does that play out? What are the
- 14 impacts not only to that specific area, which is all that
- 15 we've looked at, but also neighboring areas. And if there
- 16 are system benefits that we haven't captured in our
- 17 analysis to date that can make the difference and get the
- 18 benefit-cost over 1, then that's where we go. But that's
- 19 a much harder analysis. It takes time. And I don't see
- 20 that happening in time to get the work done this year.
- 21 But personally I think that's where we go next.
- 22 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. I think that
- 23 would be great, because we need to look at -- since the
- 24 system is so fragile and delicate and intricate, it would
- 25 seem that looking at the holistic part is the way that the

```
1 approach needs to be decided. And I have trouble just
```

- 2 looking at -- in isolation the ratio for urban life versus
- 3 the whole system as a whole.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 6 Okay.
- 7 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I think this is an
- 8 issue that perhaps deserves further discussion. I'm not
- 9 sure if this is the right venue to do that. But I think
- 10 you have to think about the fact that we're in a situation
- 11 right now where the Department potentially has \$500
- 12 million. And if you did all those erosion sites, how much
- 13 would it cost? What do you think, roughly?
- 14 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 15 Half of that.
- 16 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: To do all the --
- 17 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 18 Not all the erosion sites. All of what we would
- 19 do in the next year. I'm relying on federal funding to be
- 20 forthcoming to pick up the remaining PL 84-99 sites.
- 21 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. You know, I
- 22 think --
- 23 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- Otherwise it would be all the money.
- 25 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I think that the \$500

1 million, a portion of it should go to fixing the worst

- 2 erosion sites, and that makes a lot of sense. I think
- 3 it's important to understand though that erosion can
- 4 consume, in my opinion, an infinite amount of money. And
- 5 so because it can do that, there has to be some effort
- 6 made to recognize that there are lots of other problems
- 7 with this system that are perhaps not as obvious as
- 8 erosion, and it's because you can go out many times and
- 9 take a picture of an erosion site and people can see that
- 10 that's a problem. But you have to think about the fact
- 11 that, for instance, the '86 flooding of Linda and
- 12 Olivehurst has now cost the state a half a billion
- 13 dollars. And so there has to be some careful thought, in
- 14 my opinion, and I think the Board has some -- should have
- 15 some role in this, particularly in terms of offering the
- 16 public an opportunity to come in and talk about where the
- 17 money goes.
- 18 But I think, while we all agree it's a system,
- 19 and you have to go through it and treat it like a system
- 20 and remember that, I think when money is limited, you have
- 21 to set some priorities that are based on, I think, the
- 22 potential damages that could result and the number of
- 23 people that could be affected if you don't address a
- 24 problem. And that's going to be one of the biggest
- 25 challenges for the Board and this state as a whole, is

- 1 working through that issue.
- 2 And so I want to try to resolve anything here
- 3 today. But I want to be sure that at least from the
- 4 standpoint of this member of the Board that I think there
- 5 are -- there is a need to work through setting priorities
- 6 very carefully and that the potential damages that could
- 7 result, which unfortunately is another way of setting
- 8 cost-benefit ratio, have to be part of the consideration
- 9 in that. And I will leave it up to the rest of the Board
- 10 and our staff as to when somebody comes back and talks to
- 11 us more about that. But I think that's a very, very
- 12 important issue.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I have a question for you
- 14 too, maybe a couple of them.
- In your maintenance ratings for '06, on page
- 16 A8 -- and I'm just going to pick one that I'm intimately
- 17 associated with, and that's the Tisdale Bypass -- and it
- 18 says state maintained and it says satisfactory. And on
- 19 page A14, for the years of '97, '98, '99, and all the way
- 20 through it's compliant. But if that is so -- and I've
- 21 watched it in the wintertime when it's jammed up with logs
- 22 and it's jammed up now and it's scheduled for '07 -- how
- 23 can it be compliant and how can it be satisfactory when it
- 24 increases the river flow tremendously?
- 25 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:

1 I think what you're looking at is the levee

- 2 maintenance ratings. And the levee maintenance is rated
- 3 satisfactory.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So it's the levee itself;
- 5 it's not what's inside the levee?
- 6 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 7 That's correct. We do have channel maintenance
- 8 ratings. I'm not sure if they're contained in the
- 9 quarterly report or if they're just in the annual report.
- 10 But they're certainly in the annual report.
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. Thank you.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Mr. Mayer, perhaps you
- 13 can give the Board some advice in terms of how it can get
- 14 involved in -- or be more active in terms of how the
- 15 priorities are set for doing some of this flood
- 16 maintenance.
- 17 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 18 Well, I suppose it could be done with a small
- 19 committee or subcommittee of the Board in terms of
- 20 involving you. Otherwise we do it in a forum like this,
- 21 which it's a difficult forum to operate from for what
- 22 you're asking.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Right.
- 24 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 25 Those are the two options that I see. And it

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 will be up to the Board whichever way you'd prefer to go.
```

- PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So we can discuss that
- 3 as part of Item 19 as well on the agenda today. And
- 4 clearly there's -- I mean a lot of this -- this is
- 5 happening right now. It's probably a matter of some
- 6 urgency in terms of the Board to decide what it wants to
- 7 do. So we'll kind of discuss that and perhaps agendize it
- 8 for another meeting.
- 9 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 10 And, you know, I regret that I did not bring with
- 11 me an AB 142 draft expenditure plan, because we do have a
- 12 draft expenditure plan. I do think you've -- some of the
- 13 comments that I just heard reflect the Board's interest
- 14 in: What are the priorities for spending 500 million?
- 15 Where would they go? How would the money be used? And we
- 16 have been working on that for the last several months very
- 17 hard to lay out a plan using existing authorities or
- 18 authorities that we think we can get in the future.
- 19 So I would like to bring that back to the Board
- 20 and share that with the Board at the earliest opportunity.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So we ought to plan on
- 22 including that for October.
- 23 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Very well.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: As part of that plan, in
- 25 our earlier discussion also, working with DWR, do you have

1 any recommendations on a better relationship in regard to

- 2 legislation and being able to get input on that?
- 3 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 4 It seems to me the only way to make that one work
- 5 would have to be through a subcommittee of the Board,
- 6 because that's not the type of things that we'd discuss in
- 7 public. Developing legislation or legislative concepts is
- 8 not done in a public setting.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: How about just to start
- 10 off with maybe informational meeting notices so that if
- 11 someone from the Board is able to attend, they could?
- 12 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 13 I will bring that to the attention of the Flood
- 14 Management and Brian White and get back to you.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: That would be great.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yeah, I think we understand
- 17 that there's -- that particularly with legislation and
- 18 legislative strategy and whatnot, that's highly
- 19 confidential and we don't want to compromise that. So by
- 20 the same token, on bills such as 1796, it's -- that has
- 21 such a dramatic impact on us, in particular, this Board,
- 22 we would like to have more involvement in that. And we're
- 23 going to have to rely on the assistance of Scott and Nancy
- 24 to make sure that we structure that in a way where we
- 25 don't compromise your process and confidentiality.

1 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:

- Okay.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thanks.
- 4 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And I need to learn
- 5 about not making flippant comments, because some of the
- 6 comments sometimes end up in the newspaper. And when I
- 7 said earlier about the Governor asking for our input, I
- 8 was intending to reflect the fact that the legislative
- 9 process is a tough one. Everything we do has to be done
- 10 in open session. And I think it's very difficult to mix
- 11 those two things together and successfully move the
- 12 legislative program. So that really was the nature of my
- 13 comment, and it was not well put.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Please continue.
- 15 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- I will move on.
- 17 I will just touch briefly on critical erosion
- 18 repairs. Five new sites have been added to the list. We
- 19 now are up to 34 sites, I believe. And Don Kurosaka will
- 20 be up later to talk about that effort and correct me if
- 21 I'm wrong on the count.
- 22 We also have the draft Ayres report. I hadn't
- 23 seen the report yet, but I understand we're receiving it
- 24 today. And it does have 27 new critical sites. These
- 25 are -- in general they're separate from the PL 84-99 sites

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 that I spoke of. There is a little bit of duplication,
- 2 and we're working to resolve that. But it looks like
- 3 there's on the order of 22, 23 sites in the list that are
- 4 not already covered under PL 84-99 or current work efforts
- 5 that are already planned or underway. So these are the
- 6 sites that were previously existing, known, documented
- 7 critical sites, which have worsened to the point that they
- 8 are now critical.
- 9 This is simply a survey of the main stem
- 10 Sacramento River and maybe a couple of the major
- 11 tributaries. It is not a complete system surveyed by
- 12 Ayres. We've requested that they do a complete system
- 13 survey, which they have not done in the past. They will
- 14 be going back out in about a month or so and looking at
- 15 all of the system, all the other tributaries and the
- 16 bypasses for critical sites. So it is possible that in a
- 17 couple of months from now we will have an update and has
- 18 even more critical sites added to the list.
- 19 I'd like to talk to you a little bit about the
- 20 reorganization of flood management. And Lori here has a
- 21 handout showing the interim reorganization that we have
- 22 proposed and recently has been approved as an interim
- 23 reorganization.
- 24 The main point of this reorganization was to add
- 25 another office to the Division of Flood Management, headed

- 1 by a principal engineer. And we have appointed a
- 2 principal engineer in the position. His name is Mike
- 3 Inamine. And he's already a principal engineer for some
- 4 time in the Division of Engineering. And he's transferred
- 5 over to help us out as our flood mission continues to grow
- 6 and our resources continue to grow.
- 7 This new office will handle levee evaluations and
- 8 repairs and floodplain management. And it will have three
- 9 branches in it:
- 10 The first branch is an existing branch, the
- 11 Floodplain Management Branch. However, it's a pared down
- 12 Floodplain Management Branch. Currently the Floodplain
- 13 Management Branch under Ricardo Pineda not only has the
- 14 FEMA Assistance Programs and the floodplain Mapping
- 15 program in it, but it also has the Yuba-Feather Program,
- 16 as well as the Flood -- I think it's the -- well, it's the
- 17 Board's Permitting Section, Flood Project Integrity -- no,
- 18 excuse me, I've got the wrong name. The name slips me but
- 19 it's the section headed by Mike Mirmazaheri. And we're
- 20 breaking those two groups out of the Floodplain Management
- 21 Branch so that now that we have a lot of money for
- 22 floodplain mapping, we can have that branch focus most of
- 23 its efforts on floodplain mapping.
- Out of AB 142 our expenditure plan calls for \$35
- 25 million for our floodplain mapping. And we will be

1 entering into numerous contracts with consulting firms to

- 2 begin an aggressive mapping program for the entire Central
- 3 Valley levee system for the state-federal lands protected
- 4 by the state-federal levees.
- 5 In addition to that, there will be a new branch,
- 6 Levee Evaluations and Repairs. And that branch will be
- 7 conducting the evaluations of levees beginning with the
- 8 urban levees. And we have carved out from AB 142 \$35
- 9 million to fund these levee evaluations. There are
- 10 approximately 300 miles of urban levees that are in our
- 11 state-federal system. And the definition is, it's an
- 12 urban levee if it were to fail it would flood 10,000
- 13 people or more. Using that definition, you have around
- 14 300 miles.
- 15 At a cost estimated at a little bit upward of a
- 16 hundred thousand dollars per mile to do the drilling and
- 17 engineering evaluations, the 35 million looks to be on the
- 18 order of the right amount for 300 miles of levee. And
- 19 I'll talk a little bit about that as I move on through my
- 20 presentation.
- 21 And the next branch is the Critical Repairs
- 22 Branch. This group will take over where Don Kurosaka and
- 23 his program -- where they wind down. Don Kurosaka and his
- 24 effort through this year have done a tremendous amount of
- 25 work and accomplished so much in these 29 sites and adding

- 1 5 more sites to that. But that group and Don himself
- 2 really came over on a temporary basis to provide this
- 3 assistance. And they'll be going back later this year.
- 4 And we needed a branch -- a new branch to take over this
- 5 effort.
- In addition, this branch not only takes over the
- 7 Critical erosion Program but the PL 84-99 Rehabilitation
- 8 Program with the 102 sites. That branch of course will be
- 9 spending perhaps on the order of \$100 million over the
- 10 next year or two in accomplishing critical repairs, mostly
- 11 erosion repairs, but not entirely.
- 12 Another major point of this reorganization is
- 13 consolidation of our grant programs. We currently have
- 14 the Yuba-Feather Program, we have a Flood Corridor
- 15 Program, and we have a State Flood Control Subventions
- 16 Program. They're located in different offices at this
- 17 point. Under the reorg they will now be consolidated.
- 18 And it's especially important as we have AB 142 funds for
- 19 a new grant program, we intend to have \$50 million for
- 20 grants statewide for critical repairs. And that can be
- 21 administered by this group consolidated into a branch.
- 22 And it poises us very well, if a bond were to pass in
- 23 November -- and we have two bonds on the ballot -- and
- 24 there would be a lot of grant funding that would occur
- 25 under that, and this would be -- this branch would grow

```
1 obviously as we get more resources to administer bond
```

- 2 programs. But it's a good start in the right direction.
- 3 Any questions on reorganization?
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Pardon me. What happens If
- 5 the bonds don't pass?
- 6 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 7 If the bonds don't pass, this reorganization in
- 8 my view is still sustainable. We have the AB 142 funding.
- 9 We also have a third year strategic budget proposal that
- 10 would add additional resources, including staffing and
- 11 funding, for us on baseline and one time. And then I
- 12 think -- I guess I'm a little bit of an optimist in this
- 13 regard. I think the Legislature's put forth a signal that
- 14 they think flood control and flood improvements to the
- 15 system are very important, and they gave us \$500 million
- 16 showing that. And I would tend to think without a bond
- 17 more funding may become available through a similar
- 18 process. Essentially pay as you go.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: When we continue to grow like
- 20 this, ten years down the road do you think that we'll see
- 21 any paring back, or will it just continue to grow?
- 22 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- I don't think we'd continue to grow. Our
- 24 intention is really to stabilize the growth in a couple of
- 25 years and then use those additional resources and spread

1 them out over ten years, assuming the bond passes. And if

- 2 the bond doesn't pass this November, maybe a couple of
- 3 years later there'd be another bond on the ballot and we'd
- 4 see what happens then. But the intention's not to grow
- 5 every year, but rather to reach a level that we think is
- 6 sustainable.
- 7 And I should add, a lot of our funding will go
- 8 not towards additional staff but consulting work. And so
- 9 our growth is in two areas, additional staff and
- 10 consulting firms under contract to us.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have two questions.
- 12 On your chart here, is the green and the purple
- 13 the new positions?
- 14 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 15 Yes. And I can tell you the meanings of those.
- 16 The purple are new positions that were approved
- 17 in the Governor's budget January 10th through the normal
- 18 budgeting process. The green were added late in the
- 19 process through the May revise for implementing AB 142.
- 20 And over on the far right on the second page
- 21 you'll see some pink positions. Most of them have been
- 22 filled, but there are still a few remaining. Those were
- 23 late additions in the May revise process for the
- 24 Subventions Program.
- 25 So we have 12 new positions possibly on the green

- 1 with the new funding?
- 2 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 3 No, we actually got 25 new positions for AB 142;
- 4 14 of them came to Flood Management and 11 of them went to
- 5 Division of Engineering.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: What does that represent
- 7 in salary per year?
- 8 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 9 Depends upon the classification, of course.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Just in general for the
- 11 overall in new positions.
- 12 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- I haven't done an average. But typically an
- 14 engineer I think starting, the engineers we're looking at
- 15 here, would be on the order of 60,000 a year.
- 16 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Well, I guess my
- 17 question wasn't really -- I wasn't interested in a
- 18 specific individual. Overall what was the new budget for
- 19 new employees -- new positions?
- 20 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 21 We haven't done a tally of budget for new
- 22 positions.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 24 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- I can get back to you what it is.

```
1 I'd like to talk on the levee evaluations
```

- 2 quickly. I mentioned \$35 million for that. We've put out
- 3 a request for qualifications back on September 1st. We've
- 4 received three statements on qualifications submitted to
- 5 us. And we've conducted the interviews, and I think we're
- 6 ready to make a selection.
- 7 The intention is to make a selection, negotiate
- 8 prices for the services to be provided, and then begin
- 9 drilling in October once the contract is awarded.
- 10 We've also developed a standard operating
- 11 procedure for the drilling program, worked out most of
- 12 these details with the Corps of Engineers. The intention
- 13 is to have the Corps of Engineers ultimately buy in to the
- 14 program what we're doing on the ground, evaluations that
- 15 follow, and eventually certify the work in the levees for
- 16 meeting design flows as well as hundred-year flood and
- 17 even 200-year flood, and that's the target.
- 18 Two unresolved issues at this point that we're
- 19 working on is that the Corps can only certify based on a
- 20 risk and uncertainty analysis. That can be problematic
- 21 sometimes because a levee that doesn't meet risk and
- 22 uncertainty analysis requirements may be very certifiable
- 23 according to FEMA certification requirements, which relies
- 24 on freeboard. And local agencies would very much like to
- 25 see us develop a program that is certifiable by FEMA, and

1 we agree with that. So we need to work that out with the

- 2 Army Corps of Engineers so that certification can be
- 3 achieved by them, hopefully without using risk and
- 4 uncertainty. And also some of the details of drilling
- 5 such as use of the cone penetrometer need to be worked out
- 6 to make sure that FEMA will be accepting of that drilling
- 7 technique.
- 8 I'd like to move on to sediment removal projects
- 9 and touch on them quickly.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I have a question --
- 11 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 12 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yes.
- -- on the levee evaluations.
- 14 Is the Corps going to participate in the funding
- 15 for the levee evaluations?
- 16 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 17 To date, no, they do not have not have funding.
- 18 The Board two years ago requested in correspondence to the
- 19 Corps that the Board -- the Corps participate in the new
- 20 system evaluations, of both the Sacramento system as well
- 21 as the San Joaquin system. And that would include of
- 22 course detailed levee evaluations, exactly what we're
- 23 pointing right here for the urban levees at first. The
- 24 Corps doesn't have funding for this, and they have not yet
- 25 been able to reply affirmatively to our request for

- 1 participation. Ultimately they really should and this
- 2 should be a federal effort and handled jointly between the
- 3 state and the federal government.
- 4 At this point it's us. And, in fact, we're
- 5 likely to fund them for their participation to make sure
- 6 that we're complying with all the other requirements and
- 7 ultimately achieving certifiable levees.
- 8 BOARD MEMBER RIE: And traditionally the Corps
- 9 has funded those type of efforts. So where's the money
- 10 coming from?
- 11 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 12 This is AB 142 funds.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: Are we -- is there a
- 14 possibility that we can get authorization from Congress to
- 15 reimburse us -- reimburse the state for partial costs to
- 16 do these evaluations?
- 17 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 18 I think in the long run that's a possibility, a
- 19 distinct possibility for much of the work. I think the
- 20 way that would happen though would be under Section 104 or
- 21 Section 211. You have to have approval for that before
- 22 you do the work. I don't think we're going to have such
- 23 approvals before we're doing this work. I think in the
- 24 long run though that's a distinct possibility, because
- 25 we're only talking right now about the first 300 out of

- 1 our 1600 miles that we need to evaluate.
- 2 It could also be done through a special act of
- 3 Congress. They could certainly say -- could direct the
- 4 Corps that it will reimburse us and authorize that. But
- 5 that would be very unusual.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So are you guys working on
- 7 that, trying to get some federal participation?
- 8 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 9 I would say, yes, we've raised the issue. I
- 10 quess I can't -- I can't say exactly what our plan and
- 11 schedule and the details of how we're pursuing that
- 12 though.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. It would be interesting
- 14 to hear about that some more at a later date.
- 15 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- Okay.
- 17 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Thanks.
- 18 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: When you -- let me ask
- 19 you if you agree with this. I think that the effective
- 20 way to lobby for those kinds of funds is to engage the
- 21 local districts and get the local districts to engage
- 22 their congressmen and get their congressmen to do the
- 23 work, even if it's not in the budget, to get those funds
- 24 approved in the appropriations that come basically out of
- 25 energy and water by and large back there. That's the way

1 the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency has always worked

- 2 with them. They spend a fair amount on lobbyists; because
- 3 in effect our legislators to get those kinds of
- 4 appropriations through Congress need the assistance of
- 5 those lobbyists.
- 6 Do you disagree with that, Rod?
- 7 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 8 I absolutely agree with you. In my experience
- 9 it's the local agencies through their congressional
- 10 representatives that are most successful.
- 11 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I mean Congressman
- 12 Matsui probably won't pay any attention to Rod Mayer. But
- 13 she certainly will to the Chief Executive of the Flood
- 14 Control Agency and the local elected officials. And you
- 15 have a situation I think where Congress is struggling over
- 16 what they do with the money. Everybody wants to bring it
- 17 home into their district. And you've got to get the
- 18 locals together to work their congressman together to do
- 19 the appropriations. And it can be done, but it takes
- 20 concentrated effort.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. President, a
- 22 question.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Go ahead.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: In this new -- issue of
- 25 all this new funding and going towards levee repair

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 critical sites, is there some pre-negotiations on waiving

- 2 some of the high cost for mitigation?
- 3 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 4 No. We do need to comply with all the
- 5 environmental laws. And we are working with the resource
- 6 agencies to streamline the work in the permitting and to
- 7 reach agreement so that the work can proceed uninhibited.
- 8 However, the repairs, for instance, for the erosion
- 9 repairs, they do incorporate many environmental features
- 10 that have been requested by the local agencies during the
- 11 construction on-site, minimizing our off-site mitigation
- 12 bill. But I don't think they would be willing to in
- 13 essence allow us to do things that would be jeopardizing
- 14 to endangered species.
- 15 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I understand the
- 16 endangered species. But I also am concerned about the
- 17 public safety. And if we -- if we use a large portion of
- 18 the money just for mitigation that actually never goes to
- 19 repairing the levees, it would seem that in the best
- 20 interests of public safety and for people that we are
- 21 efficiently spending the money. And since it is critical,
- 22 I would think that there is some room for negotiations, as
- 23 we were able to witness with the Corps on some previous
- 24 projects where they waived mitigation fees.
- 25 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:

1 Well that's -- that has not been the tenor of our

- 2 discussions. Of course we don't want to over-mitigate or
- 3 mitigate for more than what we need to. But the real
- 4 tenor has been how can we work together to get this work
- 5 done. We understand that there's significant mitigation
- 6 costs associated with the work. We want to minimize it,
- 7 but we understand there is a cost.
- 8 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I guess the common-sense
- 9 approach that I come to really imploring you when these
- 10 negotiations go through is that -- it seems to me that any
- 11 environmentalist who cares about the environment would not
- 12 want to over-plan elderberries in one location. And so I
- 13 don't know how many elderberries are necessary for the
- 14 environment. But it seems like we should really come to
- 15 the able with a common-sense approach when it comes to
- 16 spending this money for mitigation.
- 17 Thank you.
- 18 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 19 Okay. And Don Kurosaka may have comments on this
- 20 beyond what I've had. He's been much more intimately
- 21 involved in it for the 29 sites.
- 22 I'd like to wrap up with a discussion of sediment
- 23 removal projects. After -- it's been about five years of
- 24 planning and budgeting and stops and starts and -- we're
- 25 now at the point where we're actually moving soil out of

- 1 Fremont Weir. And it's a -- for me it's a very good
- 2 feeling. We're moving a million cubic yards over the next
- 3 two months, and we should be done by November 1st. The
- 4 actual construction effort began in late August and the
- 5 soils began moving in early September.
- 6 Next up for next year:
- 7 Sycamore Creek near Chico, 50,000 cubic yards
- 8 needs to come out of that channel. We've been working on
- 9 that one for a number of years. And it's been very
- 10 difficult navigating the environmental compliance issues.
- 11 We think we're underway towards positioning ourselves to
- 12 be ready to do the work next summer. And that also will
- 13 be very satisfying, to complete that effort.
- 14 And then of course the big one, Tisdale Bypass.
- 15 We're performing the environmental compliance right now,
- 16 preparing the documents. And with the AB 142 funding that
- 17 we've set aside, which is \$5 million, in our tentative
- 18 plan, which supplements general fund allocations for
- 19 sediment removal, we should be well poised to remove the
- 20 two million plus cubic yards of sediment from Tisdale
- 21 Bypass next summer.
- 22 Further down the road would be Bear River, where
- 23 there is also a large accumulation of sediment. We are
- 24 now in the modeling phase, incorporating survey data and
- 25 changes in the channel cross sections as a result of a

- 1 walnut orchard being removed and a new setback levee,
- 2 incorporate that into the model to get the modeling right
- 3 to identify the reaches where working is to occur and how
- 4 much sediment needs to come out. And that is then the
- 5 basis for design and for environmental permitting. That
- 6 will be 2008 or 2009.
- 7 And, similarly, we have the same case essentially
- 8 for Cherokee Canal a little bit further down the road.
- 9 And we need to quantify that with modeling studies and use
- 10 of survey data that's under way now.
- 11 Any questions before we turn it over to Don?
- 12 Thank you very much.
- 13 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 0kay.
- 15 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Good morning. My name
- 16 is Don Kurosaka. I'm the Project Manager for the
- 17 Emergency Levee Erosion and Repair Project.
- I don't have a written presentation or a
- 19 PowerPoint today. We've been extremely busy out in the
- 20 field trying to get these 29 sites completed. As you
- 21 recall, the Corps is responsible for repairing 10 of these
- 22 sites and the Department is responsible for repairing 19.
- 23 All these sites are in some form of progress
- 24 under construction. Overall we're about 50 to 60 percent
- 25 complete on all these sites together collectively. There

1 are three sites that the contractor has completed and has

- 2 requested a final inspection on. And those three sites
- 3 are on Cache Creek. So that final inspection is to take
- 4 place this Monday. So we'll see how that goes.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: That was where the setback
- 6 levee was?
- 7 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Correct.
- 8 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I thought that their board of
- 9 supervisors or somebody voted not to allow it. But they
- 10 went ahead and repaired it?
- 11 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Well, I think that --
- 12 I think the majority of the county was supportive of going
- 13 ahead with the project. So I think --
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So all three of those sites
- 15 have been repaired?
- 16 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Correct. We did have
- 17 some problems in trying to find a borrow site, but that
- 18 was ironed out.
- 19 So we have construction going on on essentially
- 20 all these sites in some form or another. There are two
- 21 sites that we have just begun doing some clearing work.
- 22 But essentially work is -- in one form or another is going
- 23 on on all sites. We have had our construction problems
- 24 and issues with getting certain things -- one of the
- 25 things that we have been facing in the Pocket area is

1 trying to find soil for the earth fill. So the contractor

- 2 has been having a problem in getting -- getting those
- 3 sites completed. So we hope to get those Pocket sites
- 4 back under construction next week.
- 5 As Rod had mentioned, there is not five
- 6 sites -- well, let me correct that. We did an assessment
- 7 a couple months ago where we evaluated 19 sites that were
- 8 brought before us for review as critical sites. Our
- 9 consultant, DRS, completed their analysis and came up with
- 10 five sites that they're recommending for repair. Three of
- 11 these sites are project levee sites. Two of them are
- 12 non-project levees. So at this time we're still trying to
- 13 come up with a program to repair the non-project levee
- 14 sites and we're going forward with the repair of these
- 15 remaining three project sites this year under this current
- 16 program.
- 17 There is an additional site that the Corps
- 18 evaluated under their 2006 Ayres study this year, which is
- 19 in the Pocket, which they are electing to add to these 29
- 20 sites. So there will be a total of four new sites that
- 21 will be added to the list of 24, which will make it 33
- 22 sites. So these three sites will be added by change
- 23 orders to our current construction contracts.
- 24 If you want the specific locations, I can give
- 25 you that.

- 1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes, please.
- 2 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Three of the sites are
- 3 on the Sacramento River. The three sites on the
- 4 Sacramento River are at 43.3 on the right, 65.1 on the
- 5 right, and 53.1 on the left. And the last one is on the
- 6 Butte Creek in Unit 2 at Levee Mile 14.
- 7 So we are currently in the permit process with
- 8 resource agencies. The resource agencies are indicating
- 9 that they'll be amending our existing permits to provide
- 10 for the construction of these sites. So we hope to begin
- 11 construction hopefully within the next few weeks.
- 12 In my previous presentation I gave you a budget
- 13 of \$172 million for construction of these sites. The
- 14 Corps has some funding and they're using about \$16 million
- 15 of that new funding for the repair of these sites. So
- 16 we're currently still at that budget level. We've spent
- 17 to date somewhere around 40 to 50 percent of those funds
- 18 thus far. So those funds will be coming out of the AB 142
- 19 funds.
- 20 Any questions?
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Kurosaka.
- The four additional sites, so there's 33 sites at
- 23 this point?
- 24 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Correct.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Your plans are to repair those

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 before the next flood season?
- 2 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Correct.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: So it seems like completion
- 4 November 1?
- 5 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Correct. That's --
- 6 you have to be negotiated with construction contractors.
- 7 But the contractors seem to be pretty acceptable to taking
- 8 on additional work.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 10 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: So that's our
- 11 objective, to get it completed on the same time schedule
- 12 as the other 29 sites.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. And maybe this is a
- 14 question more for Mr. Mayer than for you, Mr. Kurosaka.
- 15 But the PL 84-99 102 critical sites, the -- and we're
- 16 contemplating make a 13 plus million dollar payment to the
- 17 Corps to start that -- are those scheduled for completion
- 18 before this flood season as well?
- 19 I guess my question is -- the definition of
- 20 "critical" is that they ought to be repaired before the
- 21 next flood season. Are they going to be?
- 22 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- That's the intention. However, when we find
- 24 critical sites late in the season, not like the ones that
- 25 Don began with where we had all year to work it, now we

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 have a much shorter window to work the sites, we don't

- 2 think it's realistic that sites are going -- all these
- 3 sites are going to be repaired before flood season.
- 4 What's more realistic is that work will continue right
- 5 through November and December, much as it occurred in 1997
- 6 when we had to repair 550 sites. We didn't stop this
- 7 because flood season started. We just kept going. And
- 8 that's what I think is going to happen. With these first
- 9 sites for 13 million, I think it's likely that we'll
- 10 finish right around the beginning of flood season. But
- 11 there's more to come.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 13 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I'd like to say that I
- 14 think it's an incredible accomplishment to actually have
- 15 gotten out and gotten work under way and be in a position
- 16 to finish this much work in, in effect, one year. That's
- 17 a real accomplishment from the standpoint of DWR and I
- 18 guess the Corps as well that's been involved. And I just
- 19 want to congratulate you. I know how difficult it is to
- 20 move projects forward.
- 21 I also would like to ask a detail question, which
- 22 I don't necessarily expect you to answer, but I'd like you
- 23 to help me follow up with somebody. But I ran into a
- 24 person who was doing some of the environmental restoration
- 25 on one of these sites somewhere up by Colusa. He's in

1 effect being told he has to truck the water in to irrigate

- 2 the plants, but understands that there might be a way that
- 3 he could get the Department's permission to pump water out
- 4 of the river.
- 5 Is it possible off line to pursue that a little
- 6 bit?
- 7 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Yes.
- 8 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Thank you.
- 9 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: I do want to mention,
- 10 I guess one of the things that we're contemplating a
- 11 change on is -- we had hoped to get all the plantings in
- 12 with the erosion fixes on this November 1st deadline. But
- 13 one of the things that -- I guess one of the comments that
- 14 we had got from one of our contractors is that it might be
- 15 better to wait until this coming spring. And so that's
- 16 one of the things that we are considering doing.
- 17 But water supply is an issue that we have left up
- 18 to the contractor to acquire for these plantings. And our
- 19 thought was that he would negotiate with someone
- 20 existing -- that has existing water rights to pump water
- 21 out of the river or has both water rights on the land.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Mr. Kurosaka, if one of
- 23 the Board members wanted to visit any one of the sites,
- 24 how would we go about doing that? Can we just walk on?
- 25 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: No, it would probably

1 be wetter to have some type of guide. Just let us know

- 2 and we'll try to do that.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. All right.
- 4 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Because we do go out
- 5 on a regular basis ourselves.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Very good.
- 7 Okay. So Mr. Punia said that he can facilitate
- 8 any site visits that any of the Board members want to have
- 9 on that.
- 10 I just remind you that if there are more than
- 11 three, then it's got to be a publicly noticed meeting. So
- 12 I would encourage fewer than three to be on those visits.
- Okay. Very good.
- 14 PROJECT MANAGER KUROSAKA: Thanks.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you very much.
- 16 At this time why don't we take a brief recess.
- 17 We'll reconvene at 11:15 here.
- 18 (Thereupon a recess was taken.)
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Ladies and gentlemen,
- 20 we can go ahead and continue with our agenda for the day.
- 21 We just finished up the Department of Water
- 22 Resources report, Item 6.
- We are on to Item 7, which is State of Emergency
- 24 Board Actions.
- So, Mr. Punia.

1 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Good morning. Jay Punia.

- This report is to share with you what actions the
- 3 Rec Board staff has taken to facilitate the projects under
- 4 the emergency proclamation.
- 5 The Board has delegated the General Manager to
- 6 take these actions to facilitate and expedite those
- 7 projects, based upon the Resolution 06-08.
- 8 A variance was issued to special condition of an
- 9 existing River Partners' permit for the Del Rio Wildlands
- 10 Restoration property by the General -- Acting General
- 11 Manager on July 27th. This variance allowed Department of
- 12 Water Resources to transplant elderberry plants taken or
- 13 removed from the 29 critical sites that are currently
- 14 under construction as explained by Don Kurosaka.
- The Rec Board staff also issued a permit to
- 16 Reclamation District 1000 to repair a portion of the
- 17 Sacramento River East Levee located at River Mile 75.1 in
- 18 Sacramento County. The Department of Water Resources
- 19 determined that the project falls under the Governor's
- 20 proclamation.
- 21 And then Rod mentioned our cooperation agreement
- 22 was signed by the U.S. Army Corps engineers for
- 23 transferring \$13 million to the U.S. Army Corps of
- 24 Engineers to repair sites under Public Law 84-99.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: May I ask a question?

- 1 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Yes.
- 2 SECRETARY DOHERTY: On this RD 1000, was it a
- 3 pump that caused the problem or was it just a natural
- 4 erosion?
- 5 And second question: The pumping station will be
- 6 rebuilt under separate contract. Will that be with
- 7 emergency funding or will that be that district funding?
- 8 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think I'll pass to
- 9 Steve or Dan to respond to this.
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: The problem has been
- 11 inherent in the levee in the area for some time. They had
- 12 quite a bit of problems last year in flood fighting it.
- 13 So they have known problems. Whether it's a problem
- 14 caused by the pump station or not, I don't know. But they
- 15 are removing the pump station. To my knowledge, the pump
- 16 station is not going to be rebuilt with emergency funds,
- 17 that that's an RD 1000 project to come in the future.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Thank you.
- 19 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: In addition to this
- 20 cooperation agreement with the U.S. Army Corps of
- 21 Engineers, Rec Board staff also certified to the U.S. Army
- 22 Corps of Engineers that it has required land easement and
- 23 right of way for several sites to be repaired under Public
- 24 Law 84-99 Rehabilitation Program.
- 25 That's it. Thank you.

1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Just for the rest of the

- 2 Board's knowledge and staff's knowledge and DWR's
- 3 knowledge, I received a call from the adjacent landowner
- 4 to Del Rio with regard to the variance that the Rec Board
- 5 did issue regarding their Permit No. 17659. The
- 6 landowner's name is Eric Larraby. And they were very,
- 7 very concerned about the planting of the elderberry bushes
- 8 in the property, particularly in light of the geography,
- 9 topography and hydrology there. And particularly
- 10 concerned about propagation and concerned about River
- 11 Partners' intentions and past actions, that they've not
- 12 had good experiences with them.
- 13 So just so everybody knows, Mr. Larraby said that
- 14 he was going to try and make it today, and evidently he
- 15 was unable to attend. But just so you know, there's some
- 16 serious concerns with the adjacent property owners there.
- 17 SECRETARY DOHERTY: They did transplant those
- 18 elderberry bushes in a long row on the Del Rio property.
- 19 It's being watered at the present time. But there was no
- 20 order to watch or to care for them beyond simply
- 21 transplanting them. So they may not even be there in a
- 22 year from now.
- 23 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Could you expand on some
- 24 of the problems they've had in the past.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: I can't at this time.

1 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Is Mr. Larraby planning to

- 2 appeal the variance that was issued on the permit?
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: I can't speak for him. I
- 4 don't know if he -- he did not mention that he was
- 5 planning on appealing it.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Are the problems some
- 7 possible future litigation?
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: I don't know that.
- 9 Mr. Bradley.
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yes. The Del Rio site
- 11 actually is a site that's under permit to the Reclamation
- 12 Board. We issued a permit probably about three years ago.
- 13 The total site's around 230 acres. We issued a permit
- 14 that covered about a hundred and -- I don't know -- thirty
- 15 acres of that, 125 acres, forest and restoration. That
- 16 permit did not allow the permit -- the planting of
- 17 elderberries.
- 18 We now have a permit that's coming forward that's
- 19 with staff at the moment requesting restoration planting
- 20 on the other about 90 to 100 acres. It does request
- 21 elderberry plantings. And Mr. Larraby has not endorsed
- 22 the permit as -- or not him per se, but the maintaining
- 23 agency in that area, has not endorsed the permit at the
- 24 moment.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. All right. Any other

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 questions?
- Very good.
- 3 Thank you very much, Mr. Punia.
- 4 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Thank you.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: At this time we'll move on to
- 6 Item 8, Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority Monthly
- 7 Report.
- 8 Mr. Brunner. Welcome.
- 9 MR. BRUNNER: Thank you.
- 10 Good morning, President Carter, members of the
- 11 Board. I am Paul Brunner, the Executive Director of Three
- 12 Rivers. And it's a pleasure to be here today.
- 13 A lot has transpired since the last time I came
- 14 here in June for Three Rivers. And I'm going to walk
- 15 through the various phases for you and describe what has
- 16 happened.
- 17 Parts of the month -- the couple months since I
- 18 was here last have been a little turbulent for Three
- 19 Rivers. I think we've gotten through the turbulence and
- 20 we're well on our way now in completing the levees and
- 21 doing what we've committed to do.
- I have a map here that displays the Three River
- 23 Project, marysville being here, Highway 70 being here, and
- 24 65 is up in this area, Yuba River, Feather River and Bear
- 25 river. This is the Western Pacific Interceptor Canal

- 1 here.
- 2 Phase 2 I'll address first, what has happened on
- 3 that. And that's the Western Pacific Interceptor shown in
- 4 green here. This green area here at Yuba is really Phase
- 5 2. And a little bit of the Bear River. Right down in
- 6 through here is on the Bear.
- 7 But I'm glad to say that -- the part of the
- 8 project on Phase 2, that we're still on schedule, we're
- 9 making progress, and we're nearing the end of the
- 10 construction season. And the project should be completed
- 11 by the middle of October, in that time period, and wrap
- 12 that up.
- 13 We do have one small issue that has come up on --
- 14 has been modified, the encroachment permit that was issued
- 15 on the Bear, then in through here where we interface with
- 16 CalTrans for a seepage berm. And we're working with your
- 17 staff, DWR staff to either get a -- modifying a permit
- 18 that we have now or new encroachment permit. And we need
- 19 to have that in place by 1 October so that we can move
- 20 forward on that project. So hopefully that happens.
- 21 On Phase 3, on the construction, this is down
- 22 here and the Bear River down through here. This is our
- 23 setback levee that is well under way. And I'm really
- 24 pleased to announce that the embankment is now done. It
- 25 is in place. We're still removing the old levee and

1 working with your staff as to where that soil goes into

- 2 the future.
- 3 We're now in the point of just kind of putting in
- 4 the wrappings on the particular site, things like patrol
- 5 road aggregate, the seepage -- the relief wells, some of
- 6 the inlet structures, finalizing them. We did also remove
- 7 the walnut orchard that's completely gone now. They'll be
- 8 finalizing the chipping of some of the trees.
- 9 We did award the contract with River Partners.
- 10 And I was pausing there from the discussion that we just
- 11 had from the previous presentation under River Partners on
- 12 that. But we did award that contract. And we expect that
- 13 work to start really potentially next week. They've been
- 14 collecting seeds and ready to plant and our preferred
- 15 particular site there. This is the 300 acres setback
- 16 area.
- 17 Yes.
- 18 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Did you have any other
- 19 applicants for that project?
- MR. BRUNNER: I believe we considered some.
- 21 Larry Dacus from MBK is project manager for that.
- 22 Do you know who else we may have had --
- MR. DACUS: We've been --
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Would you please identify
- 25 yourself for the record.

1 MR. DACUS: My name's Larry Dacus with MBK

- 2 Engineers, Design Manager with Three Rivers Levee
- 3 Improvement Authority.
- 4 We did have two applications. We asked for
- 5 qualifications from two, River Partners and Habitat
- 6 Restoration Research -- I think -- I'm stumbling on the
- 7 name there. I can't quite remember who the other firm
- 8 was. But another firm in the area that does restoration.
- 9 We chose River Partners to do the work on this.
- 10 MR. BRUNNER: If you'd like, we could get back to
- 11 you and provide that input to you.
- 12 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: That's okay.
- 13 MR. BRUNNER: So that contract is in place, and
- 14 River Partners will start working very soon.
- 15 Noted for the Board is that we do plan to have
- 16 some type of ribbon cutting event in the month of October
- 17 for the setback -- we believe this is a significant event
- 18 to have completed a major project like this, a setback
- 19 levee itself -- sometime probably the in middle part of
- 20 October. And that date is not yet set, and we'll be
- 21 sending out invites.
- This is a neat project area to come and visit.
- 23 And I would encourage folks, if you'd like -- and we've
- 24 extended the invite before for our levees -- is if you'd
- 25 like to come, come visit, go on the tour and see what has

- 1 been done out there for this particular project.
- The next part of the project I'd like to talk
- 3 about is the Feather River, Phase 4, which is this river
- 4 area right through here. It's a 12-mile stretch. And
- 5 this is the area that we're currently under design. We
- 6 believe that this area right in through here will be a
- 7 strength-in-place design fix that GEI's working on.
- 8 Probably construction in the 2007 time period. The middle
- 9 part in here is where we're considering doing an
- 10 alternative, a setback levee. There's an environmental
- 11 impact report out looking at the different design
- 12 alternatives for that, and then environmental work on that
- 13 right now.
- 14 As GEI was doing the design work and doing an
- 15 alternatives studies, particularly between doing the
- 16 setback here or strength in place here, they found in this
- 17 area here a design glitch. And I word it like that
- 18 because during the January time period of this year there
- 19 was high water and we did see some water coming up through
- 20 boils. They came from the other side -- land side of the
- 21 levee, which caused them to reconsider what was going on
- 22 there. This is an area that Corps of Engineers as of 1997
- 23 flood event that happened in there had fixed with a slurry
- 24 wall. So at that point our consultant came forward, did
- 25 some of our core borings. And we got back results, really

1 just right after I got done talking to you at that meeting

- 2 in June, and we were then confronted with a significant
- 3 cost potential increase to our project as to what we were
- 4 going to do with that.
- 5 That cost increase did cause turbulence to go on
- 6 within our program, which we eventually worked through
- 7 over the last couple months with the developers, and also
- 8 worked very diligently with DWR in working with AB 142
- 9 funds and a commitment with that, and potentially a
- 10 combination of 84-99, to use some funding from that.
- 11 So we did get some commitment from DWR to help
- 12 support for our project in the future. And that's really
- 13 dependent upon some of the actions that they're working on
- 14 that Rod was talking about earlier for that. And we
- 15 appreciate their support in that area.
- One of the most significant things that came from
- 17 this project was in the end of August we were able to sit
- 18 down with Corps of Engineers representatives that did the
- 19 previous design and fix for the site, along with our
- 20 consultant and DWR reps, and work through what is the fix
- 21 that's needed at the site, at least have the open
- 22 discussion for it.
- 23 And most likely the overall cost increase that
- 24 was being proposed by GEI will come down in cost,
- 25 hopefully significantly. And I should have the final

1 results of that in around the October time period -- late

- 2 October.
- 3 But there was enough effort between the design
- 4 work, the consultant work that we had, the discussions
- 5 that took place, the internal commitments from the county,
- 6 from our developers, and also the support that was shown
- 7 from the state, that the landowners did go forward and
- 8 they did sign the second funding agreement. They
- 9 committed to \$135 million commitment for our program to
- 10 complete the project, which this is a major step. And
- 11 they also funded the first escrow agreement, which is the
- 12 \$20 million to move forward in our project, which is a
- 13 very significant event for us. So at that point now,
- 14 we're moving forward with Phase 4 with the commitment to
- 15 complete the project.
- 16 But there for a while it was rocky as we worked
- 17 through the costs. And so it was very significant for us
- 18 and we did make that happen.
- 19 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I have a question.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes, I have a question.
- 21 Oh, no.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Ms. Rie.
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I'm sorry.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I was just curious. What
- 25 exactly was the problem that you found?

1 MR. BRUNNER: Well, what they found was that

- 2 potentially the slurry wall that was for this mile stretch
- 3 was not really anchored into a clay layer and that there
- 4 was water coming up underneath that, which would be
- 5 underseepage problem in that area and still cause a
- 6 problem in the area.
- 7 When you look at the soil borings and the
- 8 profiles, there may be a concern there. I know GEI has a
- 9 concern with that. The Corps was looking at their
- 10 borings. And a little bit of difference between what they
- 11 had. But potentially it's not really anchored into a
- 12 confining lens or the water would still come through,
- 13 which is a concern.
- 14 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So are they going to have to
- 15 come out?
- MR. BRUNNER: Well, the slurry wall won't come
- 17 out. But the redesign of the fix, I mean we had a -- GEI
- 18 had proposed a very elaborate fix. Most likely we'll have
- 19 an extended seepage berm, is my guess, that will go into
- 20 the site that will help fix this particular part of the
- 21 levee. Then this is where we'll get into -- in fact, we
- 22 already are in discussions with the Corps since this is --
- 23 was originally fixed with the Corps as to the cost, the
- 24 reimbursements, perhaps it's an expanded PL 84-99
- 25 expenditure as part of the discussions that we've been

- 1 having with DWR about expensing and using some AB 142
- 2 funds to work the project. Some way of trying to fix this
- 3 particular part of the levee.
- 4 There's another mile stretch that GEI also
- 5 identified on the Feather that may have a similar problem
- 6 on it. So at the same time we're looking at that, which
- 7 would represent a significant cost.
- 8 There was a question --
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Couldn't you put another
- 10 slurry wall down deeper?
- 11 MR. BRUNNER: Potentially you could. I mean that
- 12 would be an additional cost to do. And there may be a
- 13 better way to fix it through the seepage berm then. And
- 14 if you don't hit the confining layer, that the slurry wall
- 15 really matches what you need to meet this design.
- 16 In this particular -- there's bunch of river
- 17 bottoms in this area, sand and gravel lenses, that the
- 18 Feather River's built over the levee in that concurrent
- 19 one. And it may not be really all that viable in a
- 20 stretch of the Feather River to do that.
- 21 So the design engineer's proposing to do some
- 22 other design, this large seepage berm.
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So at the point where it
- 24 turns the corner and starts north on the Yuba, the
- 25 Feather -- the Bear has met the Feather, I meant. The

- 1 Bear and the Feather come together, correct?
- 2 MR. BRUNNER: Bear and the Feather come together
- 3 here.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes, yes.
- 5 MR. BRUNNER: The area that we're talking about
- 6 is up here.
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Right there. But as you go
- 8 towards that point, are there not already seepage berms
- 9 there?
- 10 MR. BRUNNER: There are -- part of the original
- 11 fix there was a seepage berm. This would be an expansion
- 12 of that.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So the seepage berm is still
- 14 there?
- MR. BRUNNER: Yes.
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And then just north of that
- 17 there's that banana-shaped piece of land. And there's
- 18 some numbers that I can't read from here.
- 19 Yeah, that -- that piece of land that's outlined
- 20 in black.
- MR. BRUNNER: Okay.
- 22 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Now, is that orchards or is
- 23 that a seepage berm?
- MR. BRUNNER: It would be hard to tell
- 25 without -- there is agricultural property up and through

- 1 that area.
- 2 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So you mentioned that you
- 3 might put some more seepage berms along through there --
- 4 or a setback levee. Excuse me. You said a setback levee.
- 5 Well, now, is that land all owned by the project?
- 6 MR. BRUNNER: This land from between -- for the
- 7 setback between --
- 8 SECRETARY DOHERTY: -- between the black levee --
- 9 MR. BRUNNER: You mean here to here?
- 10 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes. Is that all owned by
- 11 the project?
- MR. BRUNNER: It currently is not. So part of
- 13 the option that we have for the setback levee alternative
- 14 is to purchase that property for the setback. It's about
- 15 1600 acres that we would need to acquire if we did the
- 16 setback alternative.
- 17 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Have you talked to the people
- 18 along there?
- 19 MR. BRUNNER: They are aware of the issue of an
- 20 alternative being there. It's in our draft environmental
- 21 impact report.
- 22 The issue that we have on taking that option is
- 23 realty the cost of the land that would come through that.
- 24 When we acquired property down here for this setback, we
- 25 did that through eminent domain. And the cost there is

1 still in Court. That court case is I believe in the March

- 2 time period where it will be settled. And the decision on
- 3 that will probably have some bearing on the property costs
- 4 up here as to what the final resolution will be.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Question.
- 6 When was the slurry wall project completed?
- 7 MR. BRUNNER: It was completed -- I don't have
- 8 the exact date, but it was after the 1997 event.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: So it's been relatively
- 10 a few years since --
- 11 MR. BRUNNER: It's been relatively recent, yes.
- 12 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: What was --
- 13 MR. BRUNNER: In fact, during the initial phasing
- 14 of a project, in discussions with the Corps, the section
- 15 of the levee really was considered to be sort certifiable
- 16 from their perspective. And the cost is -- what we're
- 17 looking at right now or what we may have to incur is
- 18 really a brand new cost to the project, and that's what
- 19 cost is hurting us, is that we had this essentially a
- 20 surprise that came into our program.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: That's very unfortunate.
- 22 What lesson was learned here? Could there have
- 23 been anything that was prevented? Is there actually a
- 24 mistake? You mentioned that it didn't have clay soil to
- 25 anchor into. How deep is the clay soil?

1 MR. BRUNNER: Well, when you -- in other portions

- of the levee there are clay. And I think when the
- 3 engineer in the field was looking at the site, talking to
- 4 the Corps representative, there was a clay lens, of which
- 5 the soils engineer reported back. And they believe that
- 6 they did anchor it in there to the slurry wall. In
- 7 talking to the Corps, I think they would still say that
- 8 they believe that's true.
- 9 I think the issue comes here is your amount of
- 10 field reconnaissance or borings that you take just won't
- 11 really verify what the fill conditions are. And you do
- 12 spend -- it's really a factor of that. I mean you go
- 13 through and -- and Mr. Mayer was talking about that about
- 14 the design criteria that you go through. One boring per
- 15 thousand feet or whatever you take. If you have a winding
- 16 river bottom, you're really trying then to pinpoint the
- 17 geology below ground, and you don't have a clear road map.
- 18 So it's a function of how many data points you take. And
- 19 I think that's a lesson learned, is to look at that. And
- 20 then you need to use your consultant engineering expertise
- 21 to design and know whether or not they have enough data.
- 22 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Do you know what the
- 23 cost was for the construction of that slurry wall?
- 24 MR. BRUNNER: I do not. But I could get that.
- 25 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.

- 1 MR. BRUNNER: I mentioned also on the Feather
- 2 that we had the CEQA document out for the alternatives.
- 3 The public comment period for that closes on September
- 4 18th. And this is also an opportunity for the residents
- 5 to comment on the setback levee and the alternatives being
- 6 proposed for that particular stretch of the river.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Where will that location
- 8 be at and what time? September the 18th?
- 9 MR. BRUNNER: The -- I missed your question.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: You mentioned public
- 11 comment availability on September the 18th. I just wanted
- 12 to know the location and the time.
- MR. BRUNNER: The meeting for the public
- 14 notification actually was already occurred -- or the
- 15 public hearing for comment occurred. We're now just --
- 16 the 18th is when the final period is for comments to come
- 17 in. The meeting took place in Yuba County in the
- 18 Government Center.
- 19 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Is there an address for
- 20 that?
- 21 MR. BRUNNER: Yes, there is. It's -- it would be
- 22 my address. As the public comments are coming in, I can
- 23 provide that to the Board.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Yes. Thank you.
- 25 MR. BRUNNER: The last item -- or the next item

1 I'm going to talk about is the Yuba Phase 4, which is this

- 2 stretch right here. The contract for this was awarded,
- 3 and it was awarded right around the time in June when I
- 4 came forward for you on that project. And the actual
- 5 start of the project was somewhat impacted -- or quite a
- 6 bit impacted by the funding issues that we went through.
- 7 The work was -- I did issue a notice to proceed
- 8 on the project last week -- or actually two weeks ago now.
- 9 And it is well underway. The levee is coming down. And
- 10 they're performing the slurry wall installation as we
- 11 speak. And they are working 24/7 to accomplish that work
- 12 before the bad weather comes.
- So that's making good progress.
- 14 There is one issue that has come up -- and it may
- 15 cause us to come back to the Board next meeting to ask for
- 16 a decision from you -- is that when we did get the
- 17 encroachment permit for this project, one of the
- 18 conditions in it talked about requiring us to not raise
- 19 the levee beyond the 1957 flood standard level that was in
- 20 a Corps study. That particular level does not meet the
- 21 200-year standard that we were trying to achieve and then
- 22 we have our project and are designed to go to. So what
- 23 we're doing is rewriting hydraulics, working with staff to
- 24 meet that goal. We have talked to DWR staff. And maybe
- 25 not fill, but they have the authority to issue and grant

- 1 that.
- So we'll rerun the hydraulics and come back and
- 3 present the case to build the levee for the Yuba in that
- 4 area just to a 200-year standard, which our design is for.
- 5 Our overall average height raising for that levee
- 6 is three-tenths of a foot that that represents.
- 7 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Paul, I'm going to -- I
- 8 have engaged in many conversations with our attorney about
- 9 the liability issue associated with deviating from the '57
- 10 profile. And I think that a key issue here in getting
- 11 through whether or not that higher levee is acceptable is
- 12 going to be whether or not your modeling shows there are
- 13 any hydraulic impacts from that improvement. So if
- 14 there's no hydraulic impacts, then I think counsel may be
- 15 comfortable that the Board could approve the change. If
- 16 there are hydraulic impacts, then we're going to be
- 17 looking right smack in the face of what is going to be a
- 18 major problem for the Board as we move forward and try to
- 19 improve this system.
- 20 MR. BRUNNER: All right. This is part of your
- 21 handout that shows the current elevations. And you'll
- 22 notice that on the chart some of the existing heights are
- 23 actually already above the '57 standard height. That's
- 24 the height that's there.
- 25 So we'll run the hydraulics and we'll bring the

- 1 information back to you all and make our presentation.
- VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I don't mean to take
- 3 away from staff. So you work with staff and whatever they
- 4 say. But that's where I think the issue is.
- 5 MR. BRUNNER: Okay. And my last item is: Where
- 6 do we stand on the building permits that we show? And
- 7 this is the graph that I showed last time that portrays
- 8 what we have.
- 9 The red dash line or the line on top represents
- 10 the overall building permit limitations that we have from
- 11 the first agreements that we had that represent the 1500
- 12 permits. The green line was the first commitment that we
- 13 had for 2005. The blue line, or this line right here,
- 14 represents the rate that building permits are being
- 15 issued.
- And where we are right now is that we have not
- 17 yet reached the -- actually you issued the permits all for
- 18 the '05 and '06 time period. So there was about 69
- 19 permits that were issued in August. I think that
- 20 represents the overall growth slowdowns that have occurred
- 21 in the area. And with the advent now that the second
- 22 funding agreement was signed, the commitment to the \$135
- 23 million was signed, and we're moving forward on our
- 24 project, Yuba County is now working with the developers
- 25 that are in part of this plan to actually remove the

- 1 overall building restriction that we have.
- 2 With the lack of growth in the area right now
- 3 we're building, I think there's a slowdown in that work,
- 4 but that has been removed from -- by the county.
- 5 Is there any particular questions I can respond
- 6 to you?
- 7 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: One more question.
- 8 On the litigation on the land that was taken by
- 9 eminent domain, when do you project that will be
- 10 finalized?
- MR. BRUNNER: We should be in court -- right now
- 12 it's scheduled for the March timeframe, March of '07.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Brunner, I thought I heard
- 15 in your presentation that all of the funding, financing is
- 16 in place in escrow accounts at this point --
- 17 MR. BRUNNER: That's correct.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: -- to proceed with Phase 4?
- 19 MR. BRUNNER: Correct.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: And then with regard to the
- 21 building permits, what I'm seeing on this -- I'm a little
- 22 bit confused. The Board took action to amend your permit
- 23 to allow more permits to be issued earlier in the summer.
- 24 The prior permit limitation, self-imposed, was 700
- 25 permits, is that correct, up through November of this

- 1 year?
- MR. BRUNNER: We had -- for the last two years
- 3 the sum between the two was 700 and 800, for 1500 permits,
- 4 which this line represents. In the '06 was 800. So less
- 5 here is 700, you're correct.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: All right. And if one were to
- 7 extrapolate the slope of that purple line there through
- 8 November, you might be issuing somewhere between 12 and
- 9 1400 total permits or an incremental of 4 to 500, is
- 10 that --
- 11 MR. BRUNNER: You're looking for how many permits
- 12 we will issue between now and the --
- PRESIDENT CARTER: Well, just as a guess.
- MR. BRUNNER: It's really hard to project,
- 15 President Carter, as to what it will be, because the --
- 16 it's really a function of the developers pulling those
- 17 permits and what their belief is that they can build and
- 18 build the homes in the market for them.
- 19 There's also a function in here between
- 20 developers -- when we finally signed the agreements for
- 21 the 135 there were some developers that stepped aside from
- 22 the overall commitment. And the rest then came to the
- 23 plate to make the commitment for the full funding on it.
- 24 And so there could be some function in here in the next
- 25 few months. Those that were in the part of their first

- 1 funding agreement may end up still to pull permits on
- 2 that. And the other folks that are still in it maybe is
- 3 pulling some permits too. So you may see some variation
- 4 in trends.
- 5 I don't think you can make a trend analysis from
- 6 the 69 forward here -- too much can project in the future.
- 7 I mean for many months we had that flat line.
- 8 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: A lot of times they're
- 9 pulling permits now so they can get started and get the
- 10 house up enough to be able to work on it through the
- 11 winter. So that -- I agree with Paul. You just have to
- 12 wait and see what happens. Trending anything on the basis
- 13 of a month's growth would be a big mistake.
- 14 And the whole purpose of -- I worked with Paul in
- 15 formatting this chart -- was so that there is a record in
- 16 front of us and in front of the public on whether or not
- 17 our action changed in any way the number of permits that
- 18 are pulled in comparison to the earlier Board's
- 19 constraint. And what it shows so far at least is our
- 20 action, which has resulted in further improvements in
- 21 flood protection in that they are going forward and fixing
- 22 a very problematic area that threatens the existing homes,
- 23 has not resulted in more building permits being issued
- 24 than would have been permitted under the prior Board's
- 25 permit conditions.

- 1 And, you know, my think is I would just as soon
- 2 have a public record of what's being issued than try and
- 3 deal with quotes and numbers that get permitted in the
- 4 paper where I don't know what's happened. And I think
- 5 this is a good way of showing that.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have one more question
- 8 about the lawsuit, taken by eminent domain. When was that
- 9 lawsuit filed? And when were we first notified of it?
- 10 MR. BRUNNER: Well, the specific dates I do not
- 11 have, but I can get it for you. It's been within the last
- 12 few years when the lawsuit was filed. But I can get that
- 13 specific date for you.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions?
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yeah, I have one other
- 17 question.
- 18 They were going to rework the escape routes.
- 19 Have they done that, that they were publishing?
- 20 MR. BRUNNER: The parts of the county that are
- 21 working that are working through that to try to finish
- 22 that, yes.
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Oh, okay. Thanks.
- 24 MR. BRUNNER: And in October I'll come back and
- 25 give a status report of that.

```
1 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay.
```

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Appreciate that.
- 3 Anything else?
- 4 I'm sorry. Steve, go ahead.
- 5 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yeah. Paul, did I hear
- 6 you right? You said that all the money that you need for
- 7 Phase 4 is in escrow, the whole 135 million, or is just
- 8 the 20 million initial payment that is due that's in
- 9 escrow?
- 10 MR. BRUNNER: The first installment, the 20
- 11 million, is in escrow. The 135 is not in escrow. But
- 12 this first 20 million -- we have a commitment to the 135
- 13 that the landowners have signed up for that lays out the
- 14 second funding. And that is what we all had worked
- 15 through. If it was the impression the 135 was in escrow,
- 16 that's not accurate.
- 17 But what we have are five -- we call them capital
- 18 calls that are strategically placed along with the
- 19 construction of the Phase 4. So the next escrow call
- 20 where it will put additional money in, and this particular
- 21 one is 10 million, is based upon the tempo of our project
- 22 when money is needed, is in the November timeframe. And
- 23 that particular capital call is for 10 million. So the
- 24 developers would then put 10 million into the cap -- into
- 25 the escrow account that would cover our cost for Phase 4.

1 The next significant capital call was in March of

- 2 '07, which follows along our construction season, which is
- 3 around \$55 million that they would put into the escrow
- 4 account. And then it would follow on throughout the rest
- 5 of '07. Another one -- in '08 there's another one. It's
- 6 really a function of the landowners making a huge
- 7 commitment of the money and then having the money under
- 8 accounts to be used. Then when it's needed, they'll place
- 9 it in there for us to use.
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Can they not pay the
- 11 money, or does the agreement tie them up to -- I mean
- 12 how -- market's a little soft. And I'm just wondering if
- 13 they decide that they cannot continue to build for the
- 14 near future, do they still have to pay the money on the
- 15 schedule that you request it for?
- 16 MR. BRUNNER: Well, it's a question -- I would
- 17 answer that they need to pay the money by contractual
- 18 arrangement. So they'd have that funding agreement that
- 19 everyone has signed from the develop $\operatorname{\mathsf{--}}$ from the
- 20 commitment. There's certainly the commitment, of which
- 21 all attorneys will then argue in that case. But there is
- 22 a commitment from the landowners to fund those in good
- 23 faith for moving forward. And I would think that they
- 24 would fund -- and they understand the ramifications if
- 25 they were not to fund on particular items. You have the

1 landowners come before you and their representatives and

- 2 pledge to them on numerous occasions. And we take that as
- 3 good faith. The Board of Supervisors, Three Rivers, my
- 4 board, along with RD 784 has stepped forward and signed
- 5 the agreement along with the landowners, those that are
- 6 remaining, and made that statement that we're moving
- 7 forward.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Any other questions?
- 9 Very good. Thank you very much.
- 10 MR. BRUNNER: Thank you.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: All right. We have no -- or
- 12 no issues for Items No. 9, 10, 11, 12 before the Board.
- 13 It is the noon hour. What I would suggest is
- 14 that we break for lunch and then reconvene at 1 o'clock to
- 15 continue our agenda at Item 13.
- 16 Everybody concur?
- 17 All right. So we are in recess.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 (Thereupon a lunch break was taken.)

20

21

22

23

24

1 AFATERNOON SESSION

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Good afternoon, ladies and
- 3 gentlemen. I'd like to go ahead and reconvene our meeting
- 4 of the State Reclamation Board.
- We are currently about to begin Item 13,
- 6 Applications.
- 7 Specifically we have Application No. 18046,
- 8 Castle Principles, LLC, Sacramento County. It was
- 9 continued from our July 21st meeting.
- 10 Mr. Mirmazaheri.
- 11 Good afternoon.
- 12 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Good afternoon, President
- 13 Carter, members of the Board.
- 14 Let me first congratulate my colleague, Jay
- 15 Punia, on his new position as General Manager of the
- 16 Reclamation Board. And I look forward to working with you
- 17 in the future.
- 18 Item No. 13, as you mentioned, Mr. Carter, is a
- 19 continuation of the application which was presented on the
- 20 July 21st Board meeting. There was extensive discussions
- 21 back then. And then at the end of discussion it was
- 22 decided the item to be tabled for the September meeting.
- 23 And that's why we are here today.
- 24 What I would like to do is I'd like to begin
- 25 asking Mr. Scott Morgan, Board legal counsel, to give us

1 some of the progress and anything that happened between

- 2 July meeting and now. And then after he's done Noel
- 3 Lerner from Department of Water Resources Maintenance
- 4 Branch is here, and he's going to talk about DWR
- 5 involvement as far as formation of the maintenance area.
- And at the end I'll be available at the pleasure
- 7 of the Board. If you want me to refresh everybody's
- 8 memory on the presentation that was done in July, I'll be
- 9 more than happy to do that. If there's no need for it,
- 10 I'm here for any questions to answer.
- 11 So if Scott Morgan could begin his part, I'd
- 12 appreciate that.
- 13 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: All right. Thanks.
- 14 Just to remind the Board, at the last meeting in
- 15 July when this item was brought to the Board, there was a
- 16 motion made to amend the staff recommendation, which
- 17 failed. And it wasn't an outright rejection or at least
- 18 we didn't perceive it to be an outright rejection of the
- 19 application. It was a failure of that particular motion
- 20 to amend the staff recommendation.
- 21 And we left it open for the applicant to return
- 22 once he had resolved the issue of an entity responsible
- 23 for operating and maintaining the project and making
- 24 themselves known.
- 25 As you recall, with this project it's a small

1 stretch of project levee that for one reason or another,

- 2 and we don't actually know, has not been operated and
- 3 maintained by a local entity and no local entity has
- 4 admitted to having any responsibility of operating and
- 5 maintaining it. And this Board expressed a -- well, not
- 6 reluctance -- an outright refusal to grant a permit for a
- 7 project where there was no local entity maintaining the
- 8 project. And so the condition was, get someone to
- 9 maintain the project, come back and we'll look at the
- 10 permit application at that time.
- 11 Subsequent to that meeting we met with the
- 12 applicant and we indicated that if in fact no local agency
- 13 was going to maintain the project, the state would have an
- 14 obligation under the maintenance area law to establish a
- 15 maintenance area. And that the decision is for the Board
- 16 to decide how -- what level of protection or what level of
- 17 certainty that there is in terms of an agency taking over
- 18 the O&M responsibilities. But in my view as a legal
- 19 matter, if the Department were to determine that it was
- 20 going to embark on a process of establishing a maintenance
- 21 area, that would be legally sufficient in my mind to say
- 22 now we know that there's an entity out there that will
- 23 ultimately take on this responsibility.
- It takes some time. Rod Mayer is here, Noel
- 25 Lerner's here, and they know about the mechanics of the

- 1 process of forming maintenance areas. And they can
- 2 describe for you what happens, how long it takes. It's
- 3 not an instantaneous process. But in the scope of flood
- 4 concerns in this particular area, particularly and also
- 5 relative to the timeframe in which the development would
- 6 conceivably occur, I suspect it's rapid enough for the
- 7 purposes of the Board. And the important thing is we know
- 8 that ultimately there will be a responsible agency taking
- 9 care of this project. And it would be the State of
- 10 California through the Department of Water Resources.
- 11 So we indicated to the applicant that if -- we
- 12 would put this item back on the agenda for this month.
- 13 And if the Department of Water Resources were to determine
- 14 that it would embark on forming a maintenance area, we
- 15 would bring it to the Board and the Board can then
- 16 consider whether to grant a permit.
- 17 And, Noel or Rod, one of you guys going to talk
- 18 about the maintenance area issue?
- 19 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: Yes.
- 20 Good afternoon, members of the Board and, happy
- 21 to say, General Manager Punia. My name is Noel Lerner.
- 22 As Scott said, I'm Chief of the Maintenance Support Branch
- 23 in the Division of Flood Management. And we've been asked
- 24 to undertake the formation process. And I'm here to very
- 25 briefly describe that process and answer any questions you

- 1 might have.
- The process is straightforward, and we follow
- 3 what's prescribed by the Water Code Section 12878. And
- 4 we've initiated the process by writing a letter that was
- 5 signed yesterday by Rod Mayer, the Division Chief. And
- 6 it's been sent to agencies that we think might be involved
- 7 in the -- might be involved as the local maintaining
- 8 agency, stating that we're undertaking the formation
- 9 process and that we'll continue that process and complete
- 10 it unless an agency steps up. And that really is the
- 11 initiation.
- 12 What is prescribed by the Water Code is that the
- 13 first step is to write a prepared statement of necessary
- 14 work, which describes the deficiencies and estimates the
- 15 cost for the current year and the following year for
- 16 undertaking the maintenance required to address those
- 17 deficiencies.
- 18 And the Water Code is written with the idea that
- 19 there is a local agency out there, because there's a --
- 20 once that document's completed, there's a 45-day protest
- 21 period for the local agency to review that. And then
- 22 after that period closes, within 30 days the Board would
- 23 meet to review the statement, listen to the local
- 24 maintaining agency, and then make a decision on whether to
- 25 continue with the process or to accept the local

- 1 maintaining agency stepping up.
- In this case, we would still anticipate mail out
- 3 the statement of work to the agencies we've already
- 4 contacted. We don't anticipate them stepping up. But if
- 5 they do, they can come forward, protest it. But if
- 6 there's no protest, then the next step will be -- after
- 7 the Board authorizes to proceed, would be to form a
- 8 boundary map that identifies the area, defines any benefit
- 9 zones and assessment. And after that, there's a notice
- 10 period and a public meeting held where the public would
- 11 have a chance to see the map and make comments.
- 12 After that map is finalized, we would come back
- 13 to the Board, and the Board has an opportunity to vote and
- 14 approve it. And if they approve it, then a maintenance
- 15 area is formed and recorded.
- 16 And we anticipate that process taking about six
- 17 months.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Pardon me. I missed your
- 19 name.
- 20 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: Noel Lerner.
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Oh, okay. Thank you.
- 22 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: No questions?
- PRESIDENT CARTER: I have one question, Mr.
- 24 Lerner.
- It's currently the case that there is no

- 1 maintaining agency. Does the state have to acquire
- 2 easements for the levee? Are there easements on record
- 3 now for somebody who built a levee or took responsibility
- 4 for it?
- 5 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: At this point I don't
- 6 know. It appears that it's a part of the federal project.
- 7 Otherwise we wouldn't be undertaking this. So, you know,
- 8 I assume that there are easements. But that's something
- 9 we have to look at.
- 10 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: And just for
- 11 clarification. The appearance that it's a federal project
- 12 comes from the Corps of Engineers, who tells us that it's
- 13 a federal project. So I mean it wasn't just a
- 14 supposition. We have gotten confirmation from the Corps
- 15 of Engineers that this is part of a federal project.
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: This is what this copy is
- 17 here, this --
- 18 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: I don't have that, so I
- 19 don't know what that is.
- 20 We did receive a letter I believe from the Corps
- 21 of Engineers or an e-mail from the Corps of Engineers, one
- 22 or the other, confirming that this was -- this stretch of
- 23 levee was part of a federal project.
- 24 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: It's described in the
- 25 O&M manual. Although there was no official turnover

- 1 letter, it is described in the Corps's O&M manual.
- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: So it slipped through the
- 3 cracks, I guess, at some point in time. We don't know
- 4 when or --
- 5 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: Correct. That O&M
- 6 manual was written in 1954, I think. So there's a little
- 7 bit of institutionalizary loss.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 9 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Ouestion for Noel.
- 10 Noel, suppose this levee was deficient, either
- 11 from freeboard, levee stability, or underseepage. Would
- 12 those all be matters that the maintenance district would
- 13 be required to fix?
- 14 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: I think it would be
- 15 limited to maintenance -- what's required for maintenance,
- 16 not improvement. So if it were an under --
- 17 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Isn't maintenance
- 18 keeping your levee up to profile?
- 19 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: Maintenance would be
- 20 keeping the levee in accordance with the operation and
- 21 maintenance manual and what was specified in that. And I
- 22 can't tell you today what that entails.
- 23 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. So if there were
- 24 defects in this levee, those would not become the
- 25 responsibility of the maintenance district if they weren't

- 1 due to maintenance?
- 2 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: I'd say so. I agree
- 3 with that.
- 4 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. So at this point Rod
- 6 Mayer sent a letter to somebody, a bunch of people stating
- 7 that the state is willing to take over the maintenance at
- 8 this point?
- 9 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: We are going to proceed
- 10 with forming a maintenance area.
- 11 BOARD MEMBER RIE: That has already been decided.
- 12 And so unless someone steps forward and says that
- 13 they want to maintain it, we're going to proceed forward?
- 14 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: Correct.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Just for the record, the
- 17 letters that we have on hand from Mr. Mayer are to Knights
- 18 Landing Ridge Drainage District, Yolo County Service Area
- 19 No. 6, and the Reclamation District 730, Knights Landing.
- 20 So I guess -- I guess had responsibility for levees around
- 21 this particular site?
- 22 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: Yes.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: All right. Any other
- 24 questions for Mr. Lerner?
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So this is strictly

- 1 informational?
- 2 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: Correct.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Very good.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Scott, anything else we have to
- 6 add?
- 7 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, I do want to add,
- 8 the maintenance area process -- and Mr. Hodgkins asked
- 9 questions related to this. The ability of the maintenance
- 10 area to go beyond maintaining the existing structures. I
- 11 believe, and I think Mike can address this or the
- 12 applicant could address this, that the application
- 13 envisioned modifications to the levee that would have
- 14 improved it. And it would be -- if there's going to be a
- 15 permit issue, I think it prudent to form a maintenance
- 16 area based on the condition of the levee after it's
- 17 improved by the applicant rather than before, because the
- 18 maintenance area process freezes the status quo. And so
- 19 you want to see the fixes made before.
- 20 But, again, I think we could probably work around
- 21 that issue by just permitting extraordinary maintenance be
- 22 done by an entity so long as the work is being approved
- 23 by, in this case it would be the state for the maintenance
- 24 area. And have those improvements overseen by the
- 25 Reclamation Board, by the Department and then turn it over

- 1 to the project. And either way probably would work.
- 2 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: As far as fixes, the Yolo
- 3 County has requested and requires the applicant to
- 4 maintain the levees on the landside to a minimum of 3 to 1
- 5 and -- which is better than what the Corps of Engineers on
- 6 the landside requires, which is 2 to 1. So typically an
- 7 application which is the work done on the levee, the
- 8 landside slope, we could ask them to maintain it at 2 to
- 9 1. But in this case because of the Yolo County
- 10 requirements, they will be asked to maintain it at 3 to 1.
- I guess in summary briefly, the July 21st, last
- 12 meeting, and today, this meeting, the only development is
- 13 that the Department of Water Resources has agreed to step
- 14 forward and form a maintenance area for that. And this
- 15 was one of the obstacles -- the main obstacles that was
- 16 discussed back in July.
- 17 And from here on, you know, at the Board's
- 18 pleasure, if there is any question on the technical issues
- 19 or if the Board would like me to do a quick summary of
- 20 what was presented back in July or however you would like
- 21 to do it, I'll be at your service.
- 22 SECRETARY DOHERTY: You said the applicant will
- 23 be doing work. Is he going to be doing work on this levee
- 24 before its accepted into a maintenance district, or when
- 25 is the work being done?

```
1 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: I'm not quite sure.
```

- 2 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Did I understand or --
- 3 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Right. The time-wise I'm not
- 4 quite sure. But the obligation for the applicant to do
- 5 the work would be part of the permit. Whether that's
- 6 going to happen before formation of maintenance area,
- 7 which I do not know how long it's going to take, or after,
- 8 that I don't know. I don't have a good estimate of time
- 9 for both processes to go on concurrently.
- 10 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Were they going to do a
- 11 hydraulic analysis?
- 12 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Do you want to address that?
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Lady Bug, I think to a certain
- 14 extent that's the point that Scott was making in terms of
- 15 whether or not the maintenance area is formed before or
- 16 after the work is completed, because the maintenance
- 17 area -- the formation of the maintenance area freezes the
- 18 condition of the levee, I guess.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: But can they work on the
- 20 levee without a permit?
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Well -- yeah, Scott.
- 22 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: No, they can't work --
- 23 they won't be able to work on the levee without a permit.
- 24 This permit -- I don't know if the applicant's here to
- 25 talk about this timeframe, if he were to get a permit now,

1 what he would do when. But I'm assuming that some of the

- 2 work is supposed -- is to be done before the flood season
- 3 starts in November. And that's going to be long before
- 4 the maintenance area can be formed by the Board after the
- 5 material is brought from the -- by the Department.
- 6 So you would have improvements in the levee.
- 7 And, yeah, I think we would want to know, what I assume is
- 8 part of the package of the hydraulic analysis, any of the
- 9 work that's going to be proposed for those levees.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Is this permit to improve the
- 11 levee, make improvements?
- 12 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Part of it is to bring the
- 13 landside slope to a minimum of 3 to 1.
- 14 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Could you --
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Mirmazaheri, maybe we
- 16 ought to just clarify exactly -- if you could just
- 17 highlight from your presentation from last --
- 18 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: I can do that.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: -- meeting what the permit is
- 20 all about, I mean -- and what the Board is being asked to
- 21 do at this point.
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: There were four components in
- 23 the permit. One is to raise the toe. They are raising
- 24 the entire area. This is to maintain a grade for the
- 25 storm water to flow toward the center of the project and

1 towards the detention pond. So part of this fill would be

- 2 encroached, put in the easement of the Reclamation Board.
- 3 So they would raise the toe and will maintain a minimum of
- 4 3 to 1 -- 3 horizontal to 1 vertical side slope on the --
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: You're talking all landside,
- 6 not waterside?
- 7 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: All landside, correct. This is
- 8 all landside.
- 9 It's also proposing to install an 8-inch pipe
- 10 through the levee. And the purpose of that is to be able
- 11 to pump the storm water from the detention pond back to
- 12 the channel.
- Component 3 of this proposal is to place
- 14 aggregate base on the levee. And this is mainly for
- 15 better public access.
- 16 And the 4th component is to construct two access
- 17 ramps on the landside for pedestrian and...
- 18 So these are the four components of the proposed
- 19 project.
- 20 Would you like me to go on to other part or just
- 21 project description?
- 22 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I was just curious if Steve
- 23 Bradley had a recommendation. Have you looked at those?
- 24 Is it a good idea?
- 25 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I looked at this two

- 1 months ago when we brought it forward. The DWR
- 2 announcement that they were willing to form a maintenance
- 3 area came outside at 3:30. And I have not looked over the
- 4 whole permit with that, what I would call, new piece of
- 5 information. We've not coordinated yet with DWR on
- 6 looking at the plans, because they would become the local
- 7 maintaining agency. Now we don't -- when DWR is the
- 8 maintaining agency, we don't have to have an endorsement
- 9 by local agency like we do with an RD. But we still tend
- 10 to coordinate with them on whether the plans are adequate
- 11 or not. That hasn't been done.
- 12 In general, what I remember from two months
- 13 ago -- and, like I said, it's been two months and I
- 14 haven't looked at it. I was on vacation for a month and
- 15 did not think about this at all.
- In general, I think what's being proposed is
- 17 fine. The water on the backside is actually drainage
- 18 water. It's not flood water per se. It is -- flows in
- 19 from the Colusa Basin Drain. They go out the Knights
- 20 Landing ridge cut, which is to the west side of the
- 21 project during high flows. In fact, in 1997 the
- 22 Sacramento River got so high that it actually flowed back
- 23 over the Knights Landing outfall gates and into the Colusa
- 24 Basin Drain. But the water coming in on the backside of
- 25 the gates actually comes in from Colusa Basin Drain. The

- 1 levee there I believe -- and I don't know if Richard
- 2 Jenness is still in the audience or not. But he's the
- 3 engineer for most of districts out there, knows a lot more
- 4 about the hydraulics than I do. But the levee is quite a
- 5 bit higher than the design profile for the Colusa Basin
- 6 Drain.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So two months ago when this
- 8 came before the Board, was it staff's recommendation to
- 9 approve the permit?
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I believe so.
- 11 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Two months ago -- I think I cut
- 12 myself off.
- Can you hear me now?
- I did turn it off.
- 15 I think I got it.
- Okay. I'm back on.
- 17 Two months ago staff recommendation was
- 18 contingent on Condition No. 13, which indicated that the
- 19 permit would not be valid unless there's a maintaining
- 20 agency take responsibility for the maintenance of that
- 21 stretch of levee. That was a proposal and that was the
- 22 recommendation of staff back in July.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: And one more comment in
- 25 reference to the easement. There is an easement recorded

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 by Mildred and Ralph White, the owner of the property.
- 2 And it has been -- it's been an easement for operation and
- 3 maintenance to the Sacramento/San Joaquin Drainage
- 4 District.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. So, in summary, your
- 6 recommendation was to approve the permit and then --
- 7 because you don't know at the time whether there was a
- 8 maintenance agency or not, you put a condition on there
- 9 that said that the permit would not be valid unless
- 10 there's a maintaining agency, and I assume that condition
- 11 is still there?
- 12 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: It's up to the Board. Now,
- 13 with DWR stepping forward, whether you still want to have
- 14 permitting go or not, then that condition to be there or
- 15 not is up to the Board.
- 16 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 17 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: But that was a recommendation
- 18 in July, because we had no idea that DWR or anybody would
- 19 step forward and accept responsibility.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 21 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: When this was in front
- 22 of us before, I expressed some concern that I was
- 23 uncertain and tending towards believing that probably the
- 24 levees in the Knights Landing area are subject to
- 25 potential underseepage age and other problems. Okay? And

- 1 so I had proposed a condition that would in effect say
- 2 there had to be an analysis to determine whether or not
- 3 the development would flood in the event of a levee
- 4 failure.
- 5 Now, the maintenance issue's being addressed --
- 6 at least I think that's the case. Although I'm curious
- 7 about what happens if you end up in a situation where you
- 8 propose to include in this district other beneficiaries of
- 9 this levee may already be paying into another district.
- 10 Is that going to happen? What's going to happen, Noel?
- 11 Could Noel come back up?
- 12 I want to be just certain that once DWR says
- 13 they're going to do this, they're confident they can do it
- 14 no matter what happens in terms of the reaction of people
- 15 out there.
- 16 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: The answer would be yes.
- 17 They might -- if they benefit from this as well as another
- 18 levee district, they'll get an assessment on that.
- 19 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And even if they're
- 20 unhappy about that, can you proceed ahead and form the
- 21 district?
- 22 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: We would proceed. Then
- 23 it's up to the local agency. If they don't want us to
- 24 come in with a maintenance area, someone needs to step up
- 25 and form -- and take over maintenance. So whether it's a

1 maintenance area or it's a local entity, someone has to

- 2 maintain that.
- 3 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: So, in essence, the
- 4 letter at the very least will force somebody to step up
- 5 and take responsibility for maintaining the levee?
- 6 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: The letter that was just
- 7 written?
- 8 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: That DWR -- the process
- 9 that we embark upon it.
- 10 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: Yes. We hope a local
- 11 agency. But if a local agency doesn't, we will continue
- 12 with the maintenance area process.
- 13 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. Now, based on
- 14 your knowledge -- and I think you were involved in the
- 15 comp study, were you not?
- 16 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: No.
- 17 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: No, unfortunately.
- 18 Well, here's a little bit of my philosophy here
- 19 with respect to this. I think we have in front of us a
- 20 permit that is associated with -- that requires an action
- 21 by this Board, and, in essence, is also a permit that's
- 22 going to result in the construction of residences behind
- 23 this levee. And I know that there are permits being
- 24 granted -- excuse me -- there are actions taking place in
- 25 other areas where, not only are people proposing, they are

1 building. But those don't come in front of us. And for

- 2 me, I think -- and my fundamental belief here is that
- 3 while it looks like the Board's intervening in land use,
- 4 and maybe we are and maybe we aren't -- I don't know the
- 5 details of that -- I don't think the Board should take an
- 6 action that could result in more people being at risk
- 7 without requiring that in connection with granting that
- 8 permit and analysis to be done to determine whether they
- 9 really are at risk.
- 10 And, you know, I think in the issue of this
- 11 particular permit, there are two areas where I would like
- 12 to see an analysis conducted:
- 13 The first is to be absolutely certain to the
- 14 satisfaction of our staff that there is not an
- 15 underseepage problem with this levee. Because once this
- 16 work is done, it could be very difficult to fix that.
- 17 Okay?
- 18 And I think it would be inappropriate for us to
- 19 grant a permit in an area where -- people behind a levee
- 20 where underseepage could be a problem. My understanding
- 21 when talking to the applicant is they may have done this
- 22 analysis. And so it may be possible for them to very
- 23 quickly submit that and staff to look it over, see if it
- 24 appears to be consistent with the Corps guidelines for
- 25 underseepage analysis. And if it did, and staff was

- 1 satisfied, I'm satisfied, for underseepage.
- 2 The second one for me is -- I know that in '97
- 3 there were levees downstream that were very close to being
- 4 over. I don't know. I didn't see it. But Lynelle
- 5 Pollack said she stood on it and it was halfway -- it was
- 6 up to the white line on the road, going over the road.
- 7 I think there's a potential these levees could
- 8 fail. I know in the paper that the action that Yolo
- 9 County took on a downstream project was to require the
- 10 applicant to build the houses above the water surface
- 11 elevation that would occur if the levee failed. And so my
- 12 second condition would be that the applicant furnish an
- 13 analysis that shows the houses are being built above the
- 14 water surface elevation that would occur in the event
- 15 there was a levee failure.
- And I'm not going to specify where it is. I will
- 17 leave it to the applicant and staff to render out what's
- 18 the most reasonable approach to that analysis. But in
- 19 talking to the applicant about the elevations, it sounds
- 20 like they might already be there. I don't know.
- 21 So I think I feel that I could support the permit
- 22 if it were conditioned upon those two analyses being
- 23 completed, submitted to the staff and staff accepting them
- 24 and showing no significant underseepage problem, and that
- 25 the homes would be above the water surface that would

- 1 occur in the event of a levee failure.
- 2 So that's primarily where I come from. I think
- 3 that's -- that's perhaps not our usual condition, our past
- 4 usual condition. But given what we know about this
- 5 system, the nature of the issues we face in the future, I
- 6 think that it's appropriate to do that when somebody has
- 7 on come in front of the Board.
- 8 Now, I would also -- for the applicant say the
- 9 applicant has stated, and it's probably true, that he
- 10 could proceed with this development without this permit by
- 11 changing his design. And there's nothing that we can do
- 12 or probably should do if he's not asking us to take an
- 13 action in granting him a permit.
- But as long as he is, those are the conditions
- 15 that I would propose we include.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: I think what we might want to
- 17 do is let's hear from the applicant and a few of the folks
- 18 from the -- that I've got cards from the public before we
- 19 talk anymore about our positions.
- Mr. Boatwright.
- 21 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Good afternoon, Mr. President
- 22 and Board members. I'm Dan Boatwright with Castle
- 23 Companies, the applicant.
- 24 I probably should address the question that the
- 25 Lady Bug asked originally about the improvements to the

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 levee that we would -- would we bring this up to the level

- 2 that it needs to be? And the answer is yes. That was
- 3 part of our application, that we would bring the levee to
- 4 state standards. So the 3 to 1, the -- everything that
- 5 needs to be done to the levee to improve it to those
- 6 standards.
- We at this point have received a grading permit
- 8 from Yolo County. Recently we received that grading
- 9 permit. A year ago we also received our tentative map
- 10 approval from Yolo County. So we have those land use
- 11 approvals from Yolo County.
- 12 We do not have the Reclamation Board permit. We
- 13 cannot proceed with the improvements to those levees and
- 14 bring them up to state standards, at no cost to the state,
- 15 unless we have that Reclamation Board permit to do that
- 16 work.
- 17 So at this point our grading permit from the
- 18 county's perspective allows us to go forward. But there
- 19 are certain limitations that we have from the state here
- 20 as far as what encroachments we can make to that levee.
- 21 So I guess that's the answer to your question. I
- 22 mope that answers it.
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So it's a Catch 22. If we
- 24 don't give you the permit, you can't get the permit from
- 25 Yolo County.

1 MR. BOATWRIGHT: No, I have the permit from Yolo

- 2 County. If you don't give me your permit, I can't go the
- 3 other leg because you haven't given me the permit.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Oh, I see. All right.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So is your permit to bring the
- 6 levee up to standards and improve the levee? Is that what
- 7 you're doing?
- 8 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Yes. That is the permit, is to
- 9 bring it up to standards, to put that discharge pipe
- 10 through it and to improve the maintenance road on top with
- 11 the base rock so that trucks can drive it and view it
- 12 year-round.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: We probably ought -- Mr.
- 14 Mirmazaheri at some point ought to verify that in fact
- 15 that's -- I didn't read that in the permit. I read, you
- 16 know, four different things, but not specifically meeting
- 17 state standards. So at some point we'll have to ask staff
- 18 to confirm that.
- 19 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Right. That was what we put in
- 20 our application I believe, is to bring it up to state
- 21 standards.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: I'm sorry, Teri. I didn't
- 23 mean to interrupt.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Just real quick. Does the
- 25 levee have a base rock on it now?

1 MR. BOATWRIGHT: A portion of it does. The small

- 2 northern section has a base rock. About two-thirds or
- 3 three-quarters of it does not have any base rock. It's
- 4 just dirt, and real impassable in the winter.
- 5 This is a portion of the levee that, as you know,
- 6 has been working forever and has never really been
- 7 maintained. So we will be through the Department of Water
- 8 Resources providing for that ongoing maintenance so that
- 9 it will have an entity. Whether it's some local entity
- 10 steps up, which it does not appear likely to happen. And
- 11 I have a letter that I received -- just received from the
- 12 Knights Landing Drainage District saying they didn't want
- 13 it. But the other agency, County Service Area 6, from
- 14 Yolo County has also stated verbally to the Department of
- 15 Water Resources and to the State Reclamation Board staff
- 16 and to me that they don't want it. And then the other
- 17 district, the 7 -- I forget what it was -- 7 something,
- 18 they are really just a drainage district. So there's
- 19 really only two viable districts that could step up, but
- 20 they have indicated they won't. So without the Department
- 21 Water Resources there would be nobody.
- 22 So with that I would like to comment that we are
- 23 very supportive -- or hopeful that the Department of Water
- 24 Resources will find a way to maintain this levee and we
- 25 will proceed forward with this process. And I'm glad to

1 hear that they finally -- I'm getting to find out that it

- 2 is a federal levee and that it was within their
- 3 jurisdiction to do that.
- 4 I also have here, as was mentioned, Mr. Richard
- 5 Jenness, who is a Registered Professional Civil Engineer,
- 6 who can talk about the elevation of this site and the new
- 7 subdivision, which will be elevated another two or three
- 8 feet above the existing grade. When that occurs, it will
- 9 be the highest portion in town with the exception of the
- 10 old indian mound where the trailer park is. There's a
- 11 small trailer park there right now. So it will be the
- 12 highest portion of town.
- 13 That just shows the overall vicinity there. And
- 14 I think -- well, you've got that in your packet. You know
- 15 where the levees are.
- 16 So the arrow indicates the development site and
- 17 the levee that we are talking about, the levee in
- 18 question.
- 19 So the site itself is not currently within the
- 20 100-year flood zone. It is in Zone B, so it is outside
- 21 the new -- outside of the 100-year flood zone. The new
- 22 homes will be paying an additional \$19,000 a year in
- 23 taxes. It goes specifically to maintaining levees along
- 24 the Sacramento River. So by virtue of these new houses,
- 25 they are going to be paying more for maintenance of that

1 existing levee on the Sacramento River and enhancing the

- 2 safety of that through those additional revenues.
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Did you say 19,000 a year?
- 4 MR. BOATWRIGHT: \$19,000 a year. Sixty-three
- 5 homes will pay \$19,000 a year in taxes for the maintenance
- 6 of the Sacramento River Levee. And that's in addition to
- 7 what they get already from the homes in Knights Landing.
- 8 SECRETARY DOHERTY: But don't a certain number of
- 9 those have to be lower income?
- 10 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Yes. That is the overall -- no,
- 11 that's not each home. That's overall. Sixty-three homes
- 12 pay \$19,000.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Each?
- MR. BOATWRIGHT: No, no. Total.
- 15 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Oh, okay.
- 16 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: But how do they pay
- 17 that much to --
- MR. BOATWRIGHT: Out of their property taxes, 6
- 19 percent of that goes towards the levee maintenance every
- 20 year.
- 21 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Six percent based on
- 22 what?
- MR. BOATWRIGHT: Six percent of the assessed
- 24 value of their homes. Six percent of the 1 percent -- or
- 25 the 1.1 percent of the tax revenue.

1 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: And how is that

- 2 percentage derived?
- 3 MR. BOATWRIGHT: That was there originally when
- 4 the Department of Water Resources gave up their
- 5 responsibility for the Sacramento River to the county.
- 6 And so -- it was pre-Prop 13. And so it was arrived at
- 7 tax rate back then when you could do those kind of things
- 8 without the vote of people.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: So if I'm hearing you
- 10 right, then the county was the responsible party by
- 11 collecting taxes for maintenance?
- 12 MR. BOATWRIGHT: The county collects taxes and
- 13 has been collecting taxes, the property has been paying
- 14 taxes. And the county has been the maintaining entity
- 15 from -- all the way from the Fremont Weir up to the
- 16 outfall structure. This orphan portion of the levee has
- 17 had no maintenance from anybody, even though everybody
- 18 been paying the county. Whether they believe it or not,
- 19 somebody's been paying money to maintain levees in the
- 20 area and have gotten nothing for this portion of the
- 21 levee. It's been unmaintained this entire time. So
- 22 Department of Water Resources, Knights Landing Ridge
- 23 Drainage District nor SA-6 has maintained that levee the
- 24 entire time.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Could you tell us perhaps how

- 1 long the distance this levee is?
- 2 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Two thousand feet.
- 3 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: The area that currently there's
- 4 nobody accepting responsibility for maintenance is
- 5 approximately 2,000 feet.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Well, it sounds like
- 7 there is a responsible party; they just haven't been doing
- 8 the work.
- 9 MR. BOATWRIGHT: I would like to make that
- 10 argument, but I think they would disagree. So I don't
- 11 think that gets us anywhere really. I'm happy that
- 12 somebody has stepped up and agreed to take it. That's --
- 13 not just for me. But these people in Knights LANDING have
- 14 had an unmaintained levee and, otherwise, they would have
- 15 continued to have a maintained levee, which I'm sure you
- 16 don't want to see.
- 17 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: But they've been paying
- 18 for it to be maintained, those that are --
- 19 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Taxes -- everybody's been paying
- 20 those taxes, yes.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: So now would there be
- 22 some collection on back payment?
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: No, they've been paying.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: You said there hasn't
- 25 been any maintenance work done.

```
1 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Yes, Scott Morgan.
```

- 2 I think those questions are for the local
- 3 entities to answer for the property owners. I don't think
- 4 that's something that the Board can really do anything
- 5 about.
- I think the local agencies that might have
- 7 responsibility for this all say, "No, we don't have
- 8 responsibilities for it." So all the taxes they've
- 9 collected if they don't have responsibility for it
- 10 wouldn't be going towards it. And we didn't want to argue
- 11 about -- you know, go back through historic records and
- 12 find -- who may help us find something and then never done
- 13 anything. If no one's doing anything, then, you know, the
- 14 state needs to form a maintenance area. And the state --
- 15 the Department has indicated that it's going to start down
- 16 that path.
- 17 And it doesn't matter why they're not doing the
- 18 maintenance, whether they think they're not responsible or
- 19 they know they are and don't have the money or they just
- 20 choose not to do it. For whatever reason, a maintenance
- 21 area is required under the circumstances, and so the
- 22 Department has committed itself to embark on that process.
- Now, as it said in the letter, if someone comes
- 24 forward and says, "Oh, wait, we'll do it," then the
- 25 Department can back out of the process. But at least we

1 know for the purposes of the Board that now someone

- 2 eventually will be taking over this process.
- 3 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: So was a copy of the
- 4 letter sent to the county?
- 5 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 6 Yolo County, right.
- 7 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Yes, the county got one.
- 8 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: One question. You said
- 9 \$18,000 a year in tax revenue from these houses will go
- 10 for flood control maintenance. And my question is: Does
- 11 it go to the state or to Yolo County for that?
- 12 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Goes to County Service Area No.
- 13 6. And I think before they took it over it probably went
- 14 to the Department of Water Resources.
- 15 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I doubt that, because
- 16 the Department of Water Resources doesn't get tax money.
- 17 They get it from the General Fund. But that's the only
- 18 way.
- 19 So that money is not money that is going to help
- 20 the state maintain any of the flood control levees in the
- 21 Sacramento Valley?
- MR. BOATWRIGHT: The Department of Water
- 23 Resources does not maintain the Sacramento River levee in
- 24 this area. That was taken over by County Service Area No.
- 25 6 from them in 1968 or '72, something like that. So it

1 does go to maintain a levee that originally was maintained

- 2 by the state.
- 3 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I see. So Yolo County
- 4 will have more money to maintain the levees outside the
- 5 area of this development?
- 6 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Outside of that orphaned levee
- 7 portion of this development.
- 8 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Right.
- 9 MR. BOATWRIGHT: True. So that is important from
- 10 the overall health and benefit to the people living in
- 11 Knights Landing, because it's not just this portion.
- 12 So --
- 13 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Real quick. How much is it
- 14 going to cost? I mean everybody's, you know, just
- 15 completely dismissing this. Is it a really huge cost?
- MR. BOATWRIGHT: No, I think it's only on the
- 17 order -- I can't remember if it was only on the order of
- 18 \$5,000 a year maximum.
- 19 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Just a clarification. Are you
- 20 referring to the maintenance cost of that reach? Is that
- 21 what you're asking?
- 22 BOARD MEMBER RIE: (Nods head.)
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Noel, do you have any
- 24 information for that?
- 25 SENIOR ENGINEER LERNER: This is Noel Lerner.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 Coming up with the cost for the first year is
```

- 2 part of the statement of necessary work. We haven't done
- 3 that yet. But a reasonable cost might be about \$20,000 --
- 4 is that a mile?
- 5 That's \$20,000 a year a mile after it's been
- 6 brought up to standards.
- 7 Now, I was out there last week. And there might
- 8 be a fairly significant mitigation bill because of the
- 9 vegetation that's grown up. But, you know, we can't even
- 10 guess. We're just at the beginning of that process.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: But the developer, Castle
- 12 Companies, they want to get a permit to bring it up to
- 13 standard. So we're starting from standard before we take
- 14 it over, right? Scott?
- 15 The developer wants to get a permit to bring it
- 16 up to standard. So before DWR assumes maintenance
- 17 responsibilities, it will be in standard condition,
- 18 correct?
- 19 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, the --
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Then they would take it over?
- 21 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Much of this area is
- 22 encompassed by the permit application. A little bit of it
- 23 is outside. So the Department's going to have to raise up
- 24 a little extra piece on its own and build that as part of
- 25 this maintenance area cost.

1 Now, understand, it really doesn't matter what

- 2 the cost is going to be. It is my understanding too from
- 3 what I've heard that the cost will not be great, annual
- 4 maintenance cost, and it will be spread over a large
- 5 number of homes. But the state has to form this
- 6 maintenance area no matter what, whether there's a
- 7 developer here or not. So the only difference would be if
- 8 there's a development, there will be more homes to spread
- 9 the cost around.
- 10 Now that we've embarked on this project, you
- 11 know, the die is cast. And I don't know which end of
- 12 it -- perhaps you can, Mr. Boatwright, show where the
- 13 project ends and where the unmaintained levees continue on
- 14 this diagram.
- 15 MR. BOATWRIGHT: It's a little difficult on this,
- 16 at the scale it's. But the southern portion of it I
- 17 believe is about there and the northern portion of it is
- 18 where the outfall structure is, about here. So somewhere
- 19 in that portion. As you get towards the corner, the land
- 20 goes up to a height where there's no levee. And that goes
- 21 all the way around the corner to the 113 bridge. There is
- 22 no levee. The land is just higher there.
- 23 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: But there will be a little
- 24 stretch of the existing levee that will be in the
- 25 maintenance area that is not part of the applicant's

1 project. So the Department will have to do all the work

- 2 on that itself.
- 3 I wanted to kind of use this or some kind a
- 4 diagram to make sure I understand what Butch is proposing
- 5 for what levees. The underseepage analysis you're
- 6 describing for this levee here? Or -- this is the
- 7 Sacramento River here. And so are you looking for an
- 8 analysis along the stretch of levee that is subject to the
- 9 permit or the Sacramento River or something else
- 10 altogether?
- 11 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Well, help me a little
- 12 bit. If somebody trace out the Knights Landing ridge cut
- 13 through here, because I can't tell by looking.
- 14 Right through there. Okay.
- 15 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: And then this would be the
- 16 Colusa Basin drainage canal. Here's Sycamore Slough. And
- 17 then here's the Sacramento River coming around.
- 18 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Right.
- 19 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: And there is the Town of
- 20 Knights Landing, and then the development just to the west
- 21 of that -- northwest of that.
- 22 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. You know, I'd
- 23 like to have somebody do an underseepage analysis as well
- 24 on Knights Landing ridge cut levee, because these zones
- 25 could be flooded by the failure of that levee. But I

1 think my concern is focused on the project levee that the

- 2 state's going to potentially be responsible for
- 3 maintaining, and that the homes in this area not be
- 4 subject to be above the floodplain that would result if
- 5 any of the levees that could result in flooding of this
- 6 area fail.
- 7 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: I'm sorry. Failing of the
- 8 technology --
- 9 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: The levee.
- 10 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: So your desire is to see
- 11 the -- now on this high resolution image, you're talking
- l2 about -- here's the Knights Landing ridge cut, here's the
- 13 Sacramento River over here, and the project in this area
- 14 here. And you're looking for underseepage analysis here
- 15 is --
- 16 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Is the red what is
- 17 proposed to be taken over for maintenance?
- 18 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Correct.
- 19 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: That entire reach?
- 20 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Just the red.
- 21 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Or underseepage.
- 22 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: I'm sorry.
- 23 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: No. The red is the area
- 24 that has no maintaining agency assigned. About half of
- 25 that is no -- there's no levee. The portion along the

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 Knights Landing ridge cut is high ground. And as you turn

- 2 the corner on to the Colusa Basin drain there, before you
- 3 get to levee there's probably 200, 250 feet, and then you
- 4 start the levee and it goes to the northeast and hits the
- 5 Knights Landing ridge cut drainage --
- 6 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. Underseepage
- 7 analysis of the levees in the area is shown in red.
- 8 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Okay.
- 9 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: If there's no levee, no
- 10 underseepage analysis. Okay?
- 11 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: All right. So your
- 12 interest is only in that the area -- in the area in red?
- 13 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yes.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Doesn't the entire community
- 15 of Knights Landing project included -- the applicant's
- 16 project included derive protection from the Sacramento
- 17 River levees as well as the Knights Landing ridge cut? Or
- 18 is the topography such that once you get southwest --
- 19 southeast of the Town of Knights Landing there's no risk
- 20 of flooding due to levee failure in those areas?
- 21 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I think there's a risk
- 22 of flooding. But, again, my thinking -- and, remember,
- 23 I'm handicapped with an engineer's brain -- is the
- 24 applicant should only be held responsible for an
- 25 underseepage analysis in the area where he is

1 particularly -- potentially encumbering our access to the

- 2 levee in the future. The rest of that levee may all need
- 3 underseepage work. But it's an analysis that Rod will do
- 4 as part of his long-term analysis of all of these levees,
- 5 because we don't have anything in front of us that's going
- 6 to make it more difficult to fix them if we have to fix
- 7 them.
- 8 Now, the flooding analysis, it will require that
- 9 Rich and Steve, or whoever you designate, sit down and
- 10 think through which of the levees around this area if it
- 11 failed would result in the deepest flooding, and then
- 12 conduct the analysis for that particular levee. You can't
- 13 necessarily just determine that by looking at a map, I
- 14 don't think.
- But can you, Steve?
- 16 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I wouldn't think so.
- 17 This area is protected by levees on four sides.
- 18 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yeah.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So moving on.
- MR. BOATWRIGHT: Okay. So where was I?
- 21 We are going to bring those levees at our cost up
- 22 to the state standards. And those state standards are the
- 23 3-to-1 slope, the placement of the all-weather access
- 24 material on the top of the road -- you know, all those
- 25 kind of things that you have to do.

1 And in addition to that, the regular maintenance

- 2 of the levee will be provided for through the Department
- 3 of Water Resources. So, again, that's another thing.
- 4 And with the homeowners association that is going
- 5 to be at the site maintaining the landscaping throughout
- 6 the site and doing mowing and all the people who are
- 7 living there, you're going to have extra sets of eyes to
- 8 make sure that that levee itself in this portion does not
- 9 have problems. And if there are problems, they're going
- 10 to call the appropriate people and get them out there
- 11 before it's too late.
- 12 I also want to let you know that I have a couple
- 13 of gentlemen here from the Town of Knights Landing who are
- 14 representatives of a couple of different groups and
- 15 represent a lot of people in Knights Landing, and they
- 16 would like to speak to this.
- 17 I also have here Richard Jenness, a Registered
- 18 Professional Civil Engineer, who can speak to the
- 19 construction of the levee itself and the height of the
- 20 subdivision. Now, the height of the subdivision, as I
- 21 mentioned before, is very important. It's higher than any
- 22 other home areas in town, with the exception of the indian
- 23 mound.
- 24 And this subdivision, in the event of a levee
- 25 breach elsewhere, could actually provide a haven, a safe

- 1 place for those people to go. They could park their cars
- 2 there up on the street. They could go to their neighbors'
- 3 houses and stay there while their homes, if they are
- 4 flooded a foot or two or three, could stay in a place that
- 5 would be a lot drier and higher than their home. So
- 6 that's another advantage that we're providing for the
- 7 safety of the existing homes there.
- 8 Let's see. In any event, as I said, we have our
- 9 grading permit and we are starting to proceed with the
- 10 grading. So that we will grade the portion of the project
- 11 that is outside of the jurisdiction of the Board. And if
- 12 we do not get a permit, then we will have to reconfigure
- 13 and lose a couple of lots -- two or three lots is what we
- 14 will lose there within that area. And then we will not be
- 15 able to do the levee improvement works.
- 16 So with that, I think I'd like to turn it over to
- 17 Mr. Jenness.
- 18 Oh, and I'd also like to mention that right there
- 19 next to Mr. Jenness, standing up right now, is John Raney
- 20 with Raney Geotechnical, who's done the geotechnical
- 21 surveys and the site slope stability analysis and seepage
- 22 analysis for the levee right there, and has also done the
- 23 soils engineering for the site itself. So if there's any
- 24 questions of him, you can certainly ask him those types of
- 25 questions.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: So I have cards for Mr.
```

- 2 Jenness and Ms. Guerra and Mr. Green for this item.
- 3 Is there any specific order that we would like to
- 4 go?
- 5 MR. BOATWRIGHT: I think probably Mr. Jenness,
- 6 the two gentlemen from Knights Landing --
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: I don't have cards for them.
- 8 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Okay. Mr. Green, Mr. King; and
- 9 then Ms. Guerra can wrap it up. And any questions for our
- 10 geotechnical engineer as you see fit.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Great.
- Mr. Jenness.
- 13 MR. JENNESS: Good afternoon. Rich Jenness,
- 14 consulting engineer with Laugenour & Meikle in Woodland,
- 15 as well as consulting engineer for a number of the
- 16 districts in the area, including the Knights Landing
- 17 Service District, Knights Landing Ridge Drainage District,
- 18 RD 730, and others.
- 19 I don't want to take too much of your time this
- 20 afternoon. I'm here to answer any questions you might
- 21 have on the project or the levee systems. I have
- 22 researched at least from the elevation data that we have
- 23 throughout this particular watershed area and looking at
- 24 the levee adjacent to the -- directly west of this
- 25 project, that is, the Colusa Basin drain levee, that the

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 elevation of that levee equals the river levee in this
- 2 same vicinity in elevation and currently is at least from
- 3 the high river stage in the levee from the 1957 Corps of
- 4 Engineers plans approximately three and a half feet of
- 5 freeboard there under that design condition.
- 6 And if you follow that levee on downstream, the
- 7 bottom of this basin to the southeast is the Yolo Bypass
- 8 levee. So should there be a levee break at any place, on
- 9 the Sacramento River, the Knights Landing ridge cut, or
- 10 this particular project levee, the flow would be in a
- 11 southeasterly direction and it would hit the Yolo Bypass
- 12 levee. That Yolo Bypass levee is approximately three feet
- 13 lower than the levee in the project area.
- 14 The water surface elevation during that break, at
- 15 least it's my educated guess, would be about the elevation
- 16 of the house pads or the finished floor elevation. And
- 17 from there, as the water would course in a southeasterly
- 18 direction through the community, the elevation drops
- 19 rather rapidly. It would drop four to five feet as it
- 20 reached the east side of the community. And of course
- 21 there's quite a low area at one particular crossing and
- 22 that is on County Road 16. I believe it's --
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: That one's on the computer.
- 24 MR. JENNESS: All right. County Road 16 is in
- 25 this area here. And the elevation of that levee is quite

1 low, so that gets bypassed in a hurry as the water flows

- 2 downstream then to the bypass -- the Yolo Bypass levee.
- 3 So, in essence, we are seeing the water level in
- 4 the community of Knights Landing would be flooded in a
- 5 severe river situation -- high river situation where there
- 6 was a levee breakage. And this particular project area
- 7 it's predicted at least that the -- in my opinion, that
- 8 the elevation would be very close to the finish floor
- 9 elevation of the homes.
- 10 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I have a question.
- 11 As I recall this area, it's almost as high as the
- 12 levee. What is the elevation at the top of the levee?
- 13 And if the elevation at the housing area is 33 feet, how
- 14 tall is the levee from there?
- 15 MR. JENNESS: The elevation of pads in the
- 16 development is approximately seven feet below the top of
- 17 the levee.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: It's a pretty high area.
- 19 MR. JENNESS: It is. Except most of the project
- 20 is on the frontage of the Colusa Basin drain. And the
- 21 Colusa Basin drain design elevation -- water surface
- 22 elevation is two feet below the river elevation. So in
- 23 that situation the design of the pads are approximately
- 24 the same elevations as the floodplain and the Colusa Basin
- 25 drain, but still two feet below the design river

- 1 elevation.
- VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Now, Rich, if we looked
- 3 in '97, do you know what the differences would be?
- 4 MR. JENNESS: In '97 I believe the elevation of
- 5 the river was probably a foot to a foot and a half lower
- 6 than the design elevations that I'm quoting.
- 7 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: But not in the Colusa
- 8 Basin drain, was it?
- 9 MR. JENNESS: No, Colusa Basin drain was not
- 10 impact in '97.
- 11 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: It was the same level
- 12 as the river.
- MR. JENNESS: No, it was lower, much lower.
- 14 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: It was?
- MR. JENNESS: Yes.
- 16 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: So the gates were
- 17 closed the whole time?
- 18 MR. JENNESS: Yes. And as Steve mentioned, the
- 19 river was so high it flowed over the top of the outfall
- 20 gates into the Colusa Basin, because that Colusa Basin
- 21 elevation was quite low. We did not have the same
- 22 rainfall pattern throughout the Colusa Basin area that we
- 23 had in '95 and then again in '98, when we actually had
- 24 backup from the Yolo Bypass and a lot of rainfall in that
- 25 basin.

1 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. It sounds like

- 2 it's not going to be that hard to show that these houses
- 3 are above the elevation that would occur.
- 4 MR. JENNESS: It may not be.
- 5 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have a question. I'm
- 7 not sure if now is the time to ask it. But I was curious
- 8 about the 8-inch pipe and exactly where that would go and
- 9 the purpose of it.
- 10 MR. JENNESS: The purpose of the 8-inch pipe is
- 11 drainage of this particular development into the Colusa
- 12 Basin drain. And the reason such a small pipe is the
- 13 drainage system for this development is a detention basin
- 14 in this particular lower portion of the project. And the
- 15 detention basin stores the 100-year 24-hour event, with
- 16 metered flow then into the Colusa Basin drain. So that is
- 17 so that there's not an impact on the downstream water
- 18 surface elevation. In other words we're making a release
- 19 of no more than what would normally rainfall fall on this
- 20 particular project area.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: And --
- MR. JENNESS: So it's a metered release.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Yes. Okay.
- 24 And is it just one 8-inch pipe?
- MR. JENNESS: Yes.

```
1 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. Thank you.
```

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for Mr.
- 3 Jenness.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Are you guys also filling in
- 5 dirt behind the levee?
- 6 MR. JENNESS: Yes. You mean on the project side?
- 7 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yes.
- 8 MR. JENNESS: Yes.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So if there was a seepage
- 10 problem, would that mitigate the seepage?
- 11 MR. JENNESS: It would modify that seepage
- 12 somewhat, yes, uh-huh, because approximately two feet --
- 13 one and a half feet to two feet of material going adjacent
- 14 to the levee. And in some respects some would argue that
- 15 it's acting as a berm -- a stability berm, but it -- and
- 16 it would influence somewhat the seepage in the area,
- 17 minimize it, let's say.
- 18 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Could you guys talk about what
- 19 geotechnical analysis you've done so far?
- 20 MR. JENNESS: Yes. I think I'd like to turn that
- 21 over to John Raney, who's done that analysis.
- Thank you.
- MR. RANEY: I'm John Raney of Raney Geotechnical,
- 24 West Sacramento. And we performed studies for the
- 25 subdivision itself when this issue arose and we were asked

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 to look at the condition of a levee.
- 2 Your question again is if we perform analyses to
- 3 assess seepage at this site; is that correct?
- 4 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I'm just curious what any sort
- 5 of geotechnical analysis --
- 6 MR. RANEY: Yes, analyses were performed. The
- 7 underseepage was considered in the fashion it would be
- 8 acceptable to Corps of Engineers. And the critical
- 9 gradient is on the order of 2. I think that's primarily
- 10 by virtue of the fact that the maximum water level in the
- 11 Colusa Basin drain is relatively low.
- 12 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Does our staff have copies of
- 13 all these geotechnical reports?
- 14 MR. RANEY: I don't believe -- I didn't provide
- 15 them, but the client may have.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any more questions?
- Did you get your question answered, Teri?
- 18 Thank you.
- Mr. Green.
- 20 MR. GREEN: Good afternoon. My name is Wayne
- 21 Green. I'm the Chairman of the Knights Landing Citizens
- 22 Advisory Committee. I'm here to tell you what the
- 23 Citizens Advisory Committee came up with.
- We're supporting Dan's Castle Homes project 100
- 25 percent. This project has been going on for three to five

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 years, and we need this development going. The town is

- 2 trying to grow. There's a lot of future developments
- 3 going on, three other ones. We need this. This town
- 4 is -- Knights Landing is going down the tubes. We need
- 5 the homes, we need the tax money. So I'm here to say that
- 6 we need this and Dan needs the permits.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 Any questions?
- 9 Thank you.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 11 Ms. Guerra.
- 12 MS. GUERRA: Thank you, President Carter, members
- 13 of the Reclamation Board. My name is Alicia Guerra,
- 14 attorney for Morrison & Foerster on behalf of Castle
- 15 Principles.
- And first I just wanted to thank members of your
- 17 staff and also DWR and the Corps of Engineers in trying to
- 18 help us sort out this question that arose at your last
- 19 meeting in July about the maintenance issues. And we're
- 20 very appreciative of it. And I think that we've come to a
- 21 win-win solution for the existing residents of Knights
- 22 Landing as well as for this project and for the state.
- 23 I'd like to speak to two legal issues this
- 24 afternoon, and then also address Mr. Hodgkins' comments
- 25 and a couple of the conditions that were recommended here

- 1 this afternoon.
- With respect to the maintenance and the
- 3 maintenance area formation, the reason that we believe
- 4 that DWR forming the maintenance area is a good thing is
- 5 because that obligation arises irrespective of what you
- 6 decide to do about this permit. But what's important
- 7 about this permit is it's only going to make it better
- 8 because then Castle can actually conduct the activities
- 9 that will bring the levees, that working levee in
- 10 particular, up to standards so that when a maintenance
- 11 area is formed, you're starting from a base that works for
- 12 everyone and minimizes the cost to the state or to anybody
- 13 should the local maintaining agencies decide that they are
- 14 going to accept responsibility.
- 15 And we did have a discussion with Mr. Morgan and
- 16 with Mr. Bradley this summer about making sure that
- 17 whatever is reflected in the statement for the cost and
- 18 for the work that's contemplated, that it's all based on
- 19 the assumption that the improvements are made. So we see
- 20 that as a good thing. And we see that as a really good
- 21 thing, because you have an O&M manual and a supplemental
- 22 O&M manual that are currently in place calling for these
- 23 things to be done that haven't yet been done, and you have
- 24 a developer here available who's going to do those
- 25 activities.

1 I'd also like to just remind the Board that that

- 2 O&M manual from 1953 and the supplemental manuals from the
- 3 later '50s, from '57 and '58, actually contemplated urban
- 4 development in this area. Those improvements -- those
- 5 levee improvements are actually designed to provide flood
- 6 protection for the Town of Knights Landing, again
- 7 irrespective of the number of units, where the houses are.
- 8 Urban development and flood protection are a part of the
- 9 adopted plan of flood control. And so we need to do
- 10 something to make sure that that happens in accordance
- 11 with what the federal government signed up for and the
- 12 State assumed for responsibility for those levee
- 13 improvements.
- 14 Secondly, I'd like to address issues concerning
- 15 the Board's authority. And I think, Mr. Hodgkins, you
- 16 made the comment about, you know, the Board and sort of
- 17 its role when it comes to land use decisions. And the
- 18 county has in fact already made a decision that urban
- 19 development is part of the Town of Knights Landing, just
- 20 like it was back in the fifties, and this project is
- 21 consistent with that.
- 22 The decision before you today however is really
- 23 just about: Is it okay to do these improvements to the
- 24 existing levees and specifically to an area that
- 25 unfortunately hasn't been maintained but that could be

- 1 improved to provide better flood protection?
- 2 And so really the question should be limited to
- 3 whether or not it's okay to be doing those four components
- 4 that staff described as part of the permit, rather than
- 5 the question of whether or not more homes should be
- 6 allowed. And I realize it raises some questions about
- 7 whether or not more people are going to be exposed to
- 8 flood risks.
- 9 But the fact of the matter is that the
- 10 improvements that are being proposed today are actually
- 11 being done with the effort to implement the adopted plan
- 12 of flood control. And, in fact, based on what's already
- 13 been approved, based on the fact that it's outside the
- 14 hundred-year floodplain, based on the fact there's already
- 15 maybe five or seven feet of freeboard being provided to
- 16 the area, the likelihood of exposing more people to flood
- 17 risks is actually reduced if this permit gets approved,
- 18 because then we'll have an opportunity for Castle to go
- 19 out and do the improvements.
- 20 So with that, we are -- I think Castle certainly
- 21 understands your concerns about the seepage analysis. And
- 22 you've heard from the geotechnical engineer. And
- 23 information was provided to staff that hopefully addresses
- 24 that concern. I guess we would just ask you to maybe
- 25 reconsider this issue of having to do a hydrologic

1 analysis, given the current design of the levees, given

- 2 what you've heard from Mr. Jenness, and given the fact
- 3 that this permit actually will enable the project to meet
- 4 the findings for issuance of the permit because it's all
- 5 being done to improve flood protection, avoid flood
- 6 obstructions, avoid the very things that would otherwise
- 7 be a basis for denial.
- 8 And then one last comment I'd like to make, which
- 9 is -- I think there was some question about what happens
- 10 with all the people who are already paying maintenance
- 11 fees. Are they going to get stuck with more maintenance
- 12 fees because they're now in a DWR maintenance area?
- 13 The goal is to try to minimize the costs to the
- 14 people in Knights Landing. And that's why you heard the
- 15 HOA is really taking most of the obligations for
- 16 maintenance costs. So that's really the process that DWR
- 17 will go through in trying to calculate the plan of cost.
- 18 And the goal is to really keep it to a minimum, so people
- 19 are getting the maintenance they thought they were getting
- 20 without having to have additional costs associated with
- 21 that.
- 22 If you have any questions or if I can be of any
- 23 assistance, please let me know. Thank you.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Questions for Ms. Guerra?
- 25 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Did you in effect say

- 1 that the Board doesn't have the authority to ask for the
- 2 analysis of whether or not the houses are above the water
- 3 level in the event of a levee failure?
- 4 MS. GUERRA: What I said, Mr. Hodgkins, was that
- 5 I -- it's my reading based on the Board's authority and
- 6 the findings for issuance of a permit that -- the Board
- 7 certainly has public health and safety concerns that you
- 8 take into account. I completely agree. But in this case,
- 9 where the improvements are being proposed in order to
- 10 comply with the adoptive plan of flood control, to require
- 11 that the applicant go out and anticipate things for which
- 12 there's no evidence that there would actually be that
- 13 scenario -- I mean if the area is outside of a
- 14 hundred-year floodplain, so to assume that it's going to
- 15 be subject to the hundred-year floodplain and to do a
- 16 whole new analysis just because they're trying to do the
- 17 things to implement the adoptive plan of flood control
- 18 seems to me to go beyond what the findings are for
- 19 requiring that kind of condition.
- 20 And in this case, in particular where the flood
- 21 elevation has been -- and I'm not an engineer, so I'll
- 22 defer to Mr. Jenness on this. But where the adoptive --
- 23 where there's already sufficient freeboard provided to
- 24 anticipate the possibility of that happening, I'm
- 25 struggling with what the basis is for the applicant to

1 have to go and make other assumptions about scenarios that

- 2 really don't have anything to do with the improvements
- 3 they're proposing.
- 4 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. And my basis is
- 5 twofold:
- 6 Okay. First of all, I have talked to an
- 7 individual -- you heard Mr. Jenness say the design
- 8 condition is three and a half feet of freeboard. I've
- 9 talked to an individual who stood on the levee below
- 10 Knights Landing who says in 1997 there was no freeboard
- 11 and the water was up to the white line on the road on top
- 12 of the levee.
- 13 The second part of it is, that I know from my
- 14 experience that underseepage is a problem that was not
- 15 addressed when these levees were originally constructed,
- 16 and the shortcut for me is to say if these -- rather than
- 17 say you should wait until we know whether these levees
- 18 meet federal standards, and we'll ask if those are state
- 19 standards too for underseepage, simply analyze the
- 20 condition of whether or not these homes will be flooded if
- 21 a levee fails and not try and figure out whether it's
- 22 going to fail or not.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: I'd like Dan to turn up my
- 24 microphone so I can be as loud as Butch.
- 25 (Laughter.)

1 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: All you have to do is

- 2 get close.
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Also, with regard to the
- 5 hundred-year floodplain, as we speak that is being revised
- 6 by FEMA and others. And many people who are currently in
- 7 the hundred -- or outside the hundred-year floodplain are
- 8 being mapped into it. That's a moving target. And so
- 9 it's -- it doesn't hold water for some people at this
- 10 point, particularly considering the age of the levees
- 11 around there and the fact that I don't think that they've
- 12 been analyzed in recent history.
- 13 What I'd like to do is move on.
- Mr. Mayer, you want to comment?
- 15 DIVISION OF FLOOD MANAGEMENT ACTING CHIEF MAYER:
- 16 Thank you. Yes, I did.
- I wanted to clarify some of the things that I
- 18 heard in the discussions so that the Board has at least
- 19 the most accurate information that it can have.
- 20 With respect to the limits of the maintenance
- 21 area. When we looked at the assurance agreements, the MOU
- 22 that the Board signed with the Corps back in 1953, and we
- 23 looked at the O&M manual for this project in this area, we
- 24 did not see any defined end of a levee. Therefore -- and
- 25 when you read it, therefore what you see is a continuous

- 1 levee around the entire area.
- 2 And so my point is that there was discussion
- 3 about the MA limits being simply one piece of the red that
- 4 you see there on the screen and what I'd like to say is,
- 5 no, it will be the entire red, everything that is not
- 6 currently maintained. Whether there's high ground against
- 7 the levee or not doesn't change the fact that there's a
- 8 levee that needs to be maintained. So that's the
- 9 expectation. We will form a maintenance area covering all
- 10 of the red.
- 11 Secondly, there was discussion about how the cost
- 12 might be spread over the maintenance area. We have
- 13 decisions to make when we form a maintenance area about
- 14 whether or not we will create zones of benefit. Typically
- 15 in a situation like this -- and I think we could go out
- 16 and look at some other maintenance areas in the system --
- 17 we would likely have different zones. And the tendency
- 18 would be the people at the lower end may find a greater
- 19 benefit than the people at the upper end and actually be
- 20 assessed more per acre than the people at the upper end.
- 21 Of course in this case the people at the upper end are the
- 22 urban and the people at the lower end are the rural. We
- 23 will be looking at that. But that is a potential issue
- 24 that would be of concern to the community. Because it
- 25 would actually tend to spread the cost the exact opposite

1 way to what I think the desire is that I heard here today.

- 2 Finally, with respect to the maintenance area
- 3 itself. The way that the maintenance area process will
- 4 conclude and the maintenance area will be established or
- 5 not established is by coming to the Board and the Board
- 6 makes that decision. So I didn't hear that presented
- 7 earlier. And there was a little bit of uncertainty about
- 8 how it concludes. It's up to you whether or not to form a
- 9 maintenance area. Although in my view you won't have much
- 10 choice, because if you wouldn't form it, then there
- 11 wouldn't be anybody to maintain it.
- 12 The other thing I wanted to talk about is the
- 13 standards -- there's state standards. I've heard some
- 14 discussion about the state standards for improving the
- 15 levee. I'd like to be clear that that's more than just
- 16 grade and cross section. And I don't know what the permit
- 17 looks like or anticipates. But I would suspect that this
- 18 levee, not being maintained for many years, likely has a
- 19 lot of growth on it, a lot of roots in it that would need
- 20 to be cleared and rubbed out, a lot of burrowing rodent
- 21 damage that would need to be grouted; in addition to
- 22 restoring the grade, make sure it's the proper elevation
- 23 that it was constructed to, and the slopes waterside and
- 24 landside, as well as an all-weather gravel ground roadway.
- 25 Those are the types of things we would typically look at

- 1 in terms of basic maintenance.
- 2 Then Butch brought up other issues with respect
- 3 to seepage and underseepage that go beyond normal
- 4 maintenance. But they are definitely concerns.
- 5 The work that I just described, grouting and
- 6 other things, it doesn't matter a whole lot to me
- 7 personally who does them. But there does need to be
- 8 clarity, because we're going to write a statement of
- 9 necessary work in the near future which says we're going
- 10 to do that if somebody else doesn't do it. So if somebody
- 11 else steps up and does it, great. We won't have it in our
- 12 statement. But otherwise it will be in there and it will
- 13 be significant costs, including all the mitigation.
- 14 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I have a question for the
- 15 applicant --
- 16 MR. JENNESS: I'm Rich Jenness.
- 17 The improvement plans for the levee section in
- 18 question include everything that Rod has indicated, except
- 19 for those that Butch has mentioned that could be
- 20 additions. In other words, there's a gravel access road
- 21 that's going to be included, the foliage and trees and
- 22 brush will be removed from the levee, the levee section
- 23 will be recompacted and restored to its -- well, better
- 24 than its original condition. It wasn't really installed
- 25 for the protection of people, lives, et cetera, in the

1 first place. So it will have to be that. And that's all

- 2 part of the application and the improvement plans that are
- 3 before the Reclamation Board now.
- 4 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Before I answer your question,
- 5 can I quickly say that the vegetation on the waterside is
- 6 not going to be completely removed. And in working with
- 7 the staff here, we came to the agreement that having goat
- 8 grazing on the waterside to remove the lower vegetation.
- 9 The bushes would be better. We're not going to remove the
- 10 oak trees that are already out there. And staff agreed
- 11 that that would be sufficient. It gave a lot of heartburn
- 12 to the environmental people in DWR if we were going to do
- 13 the wholesale removal of the riparian vegetation.
- 14 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I assume that before you do
- 15 any work if a permit is granted that DWR staff would be
- 16 reviewing the plans. And if there were something above
- 17 and beyond what you showed on your plans, such as filling
- 18 in burrow holes or putting in some extra dirt, if there
- 19 was a seepage problem in one location and not the other,
- 20 is that something that through working with our staff that
- 21 you guys would be willing to add extra things to the plan?
- MR. BOATWRIGHT: Absolutely. In fact, in working
- 23 with staff, they -- we took a walk out there. And they
- 24 caught several other things that they wanted us to do.
- 25 For example, there's an old irrigation pipe that goes

1 through the levee they want us to remove. There are some

- 2 pilings in the levee that -- old pilings that they want us
- 3 to remove. So there's those sorts of things that we said,
- 4 absolutely, we want this to be a top notch levee and we
- 5 would do that.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Mirmazaheri.
- 7 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: I just have a few clarification
- 8 points.
- 9 Mr. Boatwright indicated that they have a permit
- 10 from the county. It is true they have a permit, but it is
- 11 conditional. It's conditioned on them obtaining the
- 12 Reclamation Board permit, unless of course they change
- 13 their plan. But as submitted now, it is conditional.
- 14 Second item is that it is true that the levee
- 15 work is going to be an improvement and for the betterment
- 16 of the levee. But the application again has four
- 17 components, you know, including the access ramps,
- 18 including the gravel on the top of the levee, and
- 19 including the 8-inch pipe. So it would be comprehensive
- 20 on all those four components if it's approved or a portion
- 21 of it -- whatever portion of it the Board approves.
- Third item. Ms. Rie asked if the fill would act
- 23 as a seepage berm. I'm not sure if we can make that a
- 24 statement, because the fill is about maybe two feet or a
- 25 little bit more, and a seepage berm normally extends more

- 1 and it's got more weight on it. So I'm not sure if you
- 2 can make a statement that it would act as a seepage berm.
- 3 In terms of geotechnical report, yes, they have
- 4 submitted a geotechnical report which was done by Raney.
- 5 And a statement in that report is that because of -- due
- 6 to the layer of clay in the foundation of the levee and in
- 7 the levee itself, they don't think they -- they think
- 8 it's -- a potential for seepage is extremely low. And
- 9 that's the statement that was made in the geotechnical
- 10 report.
- 11 And last point is, the permit if granted to the
- 12 applicant does not authorize any work on the waterside.
- 13 It is pretty much as requested the work to be on the
- 14 landside only.
- 15 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Now, I have a question. If
- 16 we gave you permission to proceed to bring the levee up to
- 17 standard, could we break it out that way? Or does it have
- 18 to be all or nothing?
- 19 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Are you asking me that
- 20 question?
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes, yes.
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: It's up to the Board, what
- 23 portion and how many of those components the Board would
- 24 like to improve or not. The applicant has requested that
- 25 the -- the application as submitted by applicant has four

1 components. But the Board will make the final decision of

- 2 which one to be included in permit -- the permit granted,
- 3 and which one not to be.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: But what I'm asking you, I
- 5 guess, is: Would the applicant be satisfied with that at
- 6 the present time?
- 7 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: I will let them to say if
- 8 they're satisfied with what portion.
- 9 MR. BOATWRIGHT: It depends exactly what you were
- 10 talking about. If you were -- I don't know which part
- 11 we'd pull out and not --
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Well, what I was asking is if
- 13 you brought the levee up to standard and within these six
- 14 months DWR agrees to maintain it, and then we gave you the
- 15 permit to put the pipe in, put the aggregate on the top,
- 16 put the toe on -- the fill on the toe, and the two access
- 17 ramps.
- 18 MR. BOATWRIGHT: If those were subject to us
- 19 bringing them up -- the levee up to standard, is that what
- 20 you're saying? Or would we have to come back separately
- 21 to get it approved?
- 22 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I'm asking you if you brought
- 23 the levee up to standard and we gave you that permit and
- 24 then the permit for the four other requests.
- MR. BOATWRIGHT: Separately or if we --

```
1 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Separately. The four all at
```

- 2 the same time, after the levee was brought up to standard.
- 3 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Yes, if you said, "We will not
- 4 give you those other ones until you bring the levee up to
- 5 standard, " yes, we would do that.
- 6 SECRETARY DOHERTY: That's what I wanted to know.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Just real briefly to speak to
- 9 what Mike just said.
- 10 There are several Rec Board conditions as I
- 11 mentioned that we would comply with if they were in
- 12 addition to what our application -- four things were, as I
- 13 mentioned, removing the pipe or the pilings and those kind
- 14 of things.
- The geotechnical report had conservative
- 16 assumptions in it. So it wasn't just the fact that there
- 17 was a clay layer. They made several assumptions in there
- 18 analyses that were above and beyond what actually they
- 19 found was there, just to give them a level of comfort, a
- 20 buffer there, a cushion. And it is true that our -- the
- 21 building permits are conditioned on receiving a Rec Board
- 22 permit. But if we reconfigured the project to stay out of
- 23 the Rec Board's jurisdictional area, then the permit from
- 24 the county would be different.
- 25 But I just wanted to make those points clear.

1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions, comments?

- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I would like to know if
- 3 staff -- Steve, if you had a chance to -- did I hear you
- 4 right earlier, that you said you did not have a chance to
- 5 review this information since you've been on vacation?
- 6 And, in particular, I'd like you to also comment
- 7 on Butch's comment about the water being up to the top of
- 8 the road.
- 9 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I don't know about the
- 10 water being up to the top of the road. I didn't work for
- 11 DWR during 1997. And I was not out in this area, so I
- 12 don't know about that.
- 13 As I said earlier, we received notice of DWR's
- 14 agreement to form a maintenance area yesterday about 3:30,
- 15 and I have not reviewed the permit in light of that. I
- 16 did know we had the geotechnical study. Or if I did, I
- 17 have not looked at it.
- 18 But I have not -- I don't have a recommendation
- 19 on this either way.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I would like to propose
- 21 then that this not be voted on today until next month when
- 22 our staff has had a chance to review all the information;
- 23 and if all the information could be provided to our staff.
- 24 MR. BOATWRIGHT: And for the last meeting we did
- 25 provide that geotechnical seepage and slope stability

- 1 analysis to Mr. -- excuse me if I mispronounce --
- 2 Mirmazaheri. And so he has had that for a month and a
- 3 half now.
- 4 We would be happy to give Mr. Bradley time to
- 5 review that. And if it is not up to his liking or to
- 6 staff's liking, whoever is the person who reviews it, that
- 7 it would be conditioned on that. But I would really hate
- 8 to wait till November because -- or October because we
- 9 have that work ready to go now. And I'm afraid if we wait
- 10 till that point, we will not get that work done until next
- 11 year. And we'll have to wait until it dries out there
- 12 considerably, probably until May, something like that,
- 13 before we'd be able to do the work there, mostly because
- 14 of where you get the dirt from to fill.
- 15 I'm just going to do this quickly to respond to
- 16 Mr. Hodgkins' second condition that he has put forth. I
- 17 am hesitant to do that because I can't say for certain
- 18 that if there's a levee breach and the water comes up to a
- 19 certain level as the engineer determines, that it's not
- 20 going to be lapping at the front door or it's going to be
- 21 two inches into the house. I know that it's going to be
- 22 close from what the engineer says. But -- and I know it's
- 23 not going to be a health and safety situation where people
- 24 are going to be swimming and drowning in it.
- I know it could be a problem in any existing

1 town. But where we're raised -- well, I know it's not

- 2 going to be a health and safety issue. But I don't want
- 3 to be that exact because I really would be putting myself
- 4 in a situation that I couldn't get out of technically
- 5 because it would be two inches or six inches too high.
- 6 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Mr. Hodgkins, where was this
- 7 person standing on the road in relation to the town
- 8 related to this project?
- 9 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Is that up on a
- 10 computer screen?
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I've got a printout right
- 12 here.
- 13 MR. BOATWRIGHT: I can move the mouse down. You
- 14 can tell me when to stop.
- 15 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: You should ask your --
- 16 Tom knows, because he was out there when I was told about
- 17 this.
- 18 I need to find out for sure where I am here.
- 19 I think we were right in this area.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So that's on the other side
- 21 of the Sacramento River or you were on --
- 22 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yeah, that's the
- 23 Sacramento River.
- 24 Right in their. I think right in there.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So you were on the levee

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 road?
- VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yeah, we were standing
- 3 on the levee at the time. But I was not there during high
- 4 water. This was a field trip that was orchestrated by
- 5 Lewis and crew, that -- I don't know who from the Rec
- 6 Board attended about a year and a half ago. Well, Lynelle
- 7 was there and she said it was up to the white line.
- 8 And if you went and talked to Lewis -- I mean
- 9 part of their whole pitch is because Tisdale is not
- 10 cleaned out, it's shedding more water down the Sacramento
- 11 River. And there is a potential here in a large flood, if
- 12 that's not taken care of, to put more water down into the
- 13 Knights Landing area and cause a problem. And I just
- 14 don't feel good about the idea of approving something that
- 15 would lead to houses that might be at risk if that levee
- 16 is failed or overtopped.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Hear! Hear!
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Just a point of order.
- 19 I didn't realize that, RoseMarie, you made a motion. I
- 20 thought it was a suggestion.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: No, I said I move.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. RoseMarie made a motion
- 23 to table this until our next meeting to give staff time to
- 24 review the additional documents and whatnot. Is there a
- 25 second?

```
1 Hearing none, we'll continue.
```

- 2 Are there any other --
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I would just like -- no,
- 4 I would just like to make a comment. That we've just come
- 5 out of a vacation period and I think as a board we need to
- 6 honor our staff by giving them time to review this
- 7 information. And with Butch's comments, I think even more
- 8 so.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Question for staff.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Is that a motion?
- 12 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I can make the same
- 13 motion again. I move that we table this approval until
- 14 next month, where our staff would have time to review all
- 15 of the information.
- And, Jay, would you have any input on that as
- 17 well?
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Let's find out. Is there a
- 19 second to the motion?
- 20 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I guess -- I might --
- 21 I'd like to make a substitute motion, I think.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: So there's no second for this
- 23 motion?
- Okay. Go ahead.
- 25 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. And my intent

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 here in effect is to do exactly the same thing, but to
- 2 leave this in a way where if staff is satisfied, they can
- 3 go ahead and issue the permit, except for the fact that I
- 4 want also the analysis of whether these homes are high
- 5 enough to be above the water if the levee breaks as well.
- 6 So my substitute motion would be that we approve
- 7 the permit -- we approve staff's authority to issue the
- 8 permit upon receipt of an adequate geotechnical analysis
- 9 to substantiate that the levee doesn't have underseepage
- 10 problems and an a analysis of how deep the water would be
- 11 that shows the houses would be above it in the event that
- 12 one of the levees around here fails. So I'd accept the --
- 13 in terms of that analysis of how deep the water would be.
- 14 But I'm quite confident in delegating to staff looking at
- 15 those. And part of what I've done in the past is not
- 16 delegated to them, and then that gets my thoughts confused
- 17 in with theirs. And I can't do that -- I don't want to do
- 18 that anymore.
- 19 So that would be the substitute motion.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I would be willing to second
- 21 Butch's motion as long as we could delegate to staff to
- 22 determine the level of analysis that would be appropriate
- 23 to look at the seepage and to look at where the houses are
- 24 at, consistent to what they usually ask of applicants. So
- 25 that would be a second.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Do you accept the
```

- 2 modifications to your motion?
- 3 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I in effect was
- 4 delegating to staff the authority to determine the level
- 5 of detail required by those analyses.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. Second.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So Let me see if I
- 8 understood your motion and second.
- 9 The motion is to approve the permit subject to
- 10 staff conducting an analysis and being satisfied that
- 11 there's not an underseepage problem in the project levee
- 12 in the -- defined on the --
- 13 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: In the red area.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: In the red area.
- 15 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: In the red area.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: And that staff verifies that
- 17 the structures that are built by the project are above the
- 18 water surface elevation if the levee fails. And if
- 19 that -- is that any levee?
- 20 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: They will be in charge
- 21 of which levee should be analyzed.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So it's the levees that
- 23 surround the area.
- 24 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Is that fair, Steve, or
- 25 not? Letting you decide which levee should be analyzed

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 for failure?
- 2 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Well, you've asked for
- 3 what I would call the worst case scenario, any levee
- 4 failure.
- 5 My question is: If it shows the houses are below
- 6 the water surface, do we issue the permit or do we not
- 7 issue the permit? You've asked for an analysis. But what
- 8 happens with regard to the result?
- 9 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Well, what I would hope
- 10 is -- it sounds like they're very close. My understanding
- 11 of what the county put on the permission -- the permit
- 12 down in Clarksburg was a foot above. I'm not proposing
- 13 that.
- 14 So I guess I'm saying come back to us if there's
- 15 not a way to approve this with the houses being above the
- 16 100 year. So if it -- not a hundred year? I didn't say
- 17 that. That would be failure.
- 18 I mean if you just need to raise them a couple of
- 19 tenths, raise them.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: So it's subject to the staff
- 21 verifying that structures are above the water surface
- 22 elevation should any of those levees fail?
- 23 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: And just for specificity,
- 24 from a flood event with a 1 percent chance of a
- 25 reoccurrence.

1 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I'm not even saying

- 2 that.
- 3 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, you have to pick a
- 4 flood event.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I think what we're saying is
- 6 we want the staff to determine the level of analysis that
- 7 they want to see. So we're delegating analysis
- 8 requirements to the staff.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Yeah, I would say
- 10 that -- we're in discussion now, correct?
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: We -- did I restate the motion
- 12 correctly as seconded?
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes, you did.
- 14 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I think so.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We all have an
- 16 understanding of what the motion is before us?
- 17 Okay. Discussion.
- 18 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I don't think it's fair
- 19 for staff to make the decision whether it's applicable
- 20 or -- that's what the Board is for in issuing the permit.
- 21 So I'm not in favor of the presentation of this motion.
- 22 And I'd also like to get Jay's input.
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I think that also we're
- 24 dumping our responsibility. And if it means that we have
- 25 to wait one more month, maybe we better wait one more

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 month till we have the answers to these things.
- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Punia.
- 3 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: My comment is that we
- 4 will allocate the resources to do the analysis. And if
- 5 it's so clear cut that geotechnical analysis shows that
- 6 there's no problem and we can run the analysis and show
- 7 that the houses are above the worst-case scenario, then
- 8 it's an easy answer. Otherwise we'll be coming back to
- 9 you for a decision in the next meeting.
- 10 So we will allocate resources so that we can get
- 11 this answer quickly. If it's so clear that it's based on
- 12 the direction I'm seeking, we will make the decision and
- 13 issue the permit. Otherwise we'll be back to you to seek
- 14 more guidance from you.
- 15 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: One final comment in the
- 16 discussion is, Dan himself said that he was uncomfortable
- 17 that it may be as close as a two-inch difference between
- 18 the level of flooding for the houses.
- 19 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think one thing is not
- 20 clear, what type of frequency of flood does the
- 21 scenario -- he ran the model. So I think that that needs
- 22 to be verified, whether it's a hundred year or what type
- 23 of flows they used.
- 24 MR. JENNESS: Rich Jenness. What I was
- 25 contemplating is that we would use the 1957 design

- 1 elevations. That seems to be the standard, at least I
- 2 think, at this point that FEMA has used for floodplain.
- 3 But realizing that that may change in the near future as
- 4 well.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I think that's a huge
- 6 mistake with FEMA's redirection and reanalysis. So I
- 7 would be uncomfortable using '57 and FEMA standard.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER RIE: And, Steve, what do you
- 10 typically ask for in terms of a flooding analysis? I mean
- 11 do we even ask for that on a typical application?
- 12 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: We do not typically ask
- 13 for that. This is somewhat of a controlled reach of the
- 14 river. I'm not sure how much difference the '57 design
- 15 profile would be from a hundred year. It may not be all
- 16 that much difference. The flow is forced out through the
- 17 Tisdale Weir. And the flow downstream of that is fairly
- 18 well controlled, in the neighborhood of 30,000, if I'm not
- 19 mistaken.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RIE: And just from a legal
- 21 perspective, I mean do we even really have the ability to
- 22 ask the applicant to elevate their houses out of, you
- 23 know, whatever -- let's say we pick the 500-year
- 24 frequency. Can we say, "Raise your houses above the
- 25 500-year frequency; in return we'll give you a permit to

- 1 improve the levees"?
- 2 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: That's a tough question.
- 3 The fact is the Board when it issues permits can impose
- 4 reasonable conditions on those permits. And that's not,
- 5 as you can imagine, defined. So the Board has to decide
- 6 whether what it's asking an applicant is reasonable.
- 7 Clearly, an analysis of the levee that's being worked on
- 8 that is the actual subject of the permit is reasonable.
- 9 There's a direct nexus between the application and the
- 10 physical levees being worked on. And the Board has every
- 11 reason to want to make sure that that levee is safe and
- 12 that the work done on it is up to some standard.
- I could make I think a reasonable argument that
- 14 the Board's responsibilities for public safety and flood
- 15 control give it that inherent authority to impose this is
- 16 to be a reasonable condition. But I guaranty there will
- 17 be someone who will make an equally reasonable argument
- 18 that it exceeds the Board's authority if this gets into
- 19 the local land use issues.
- 20 So that's something that the Board ought to be
- 21 considering when imposing a condition like this, that
- 22 there's -- you know, this goes even beyond I believe what
- 23 the Board did in the Three Rivers example.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 25 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Call for the question?

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Question's called.
```

- 2 Shall we take a vote?
- 3 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: See where we are.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So everyone understands
- 5 the motion? Maybe if I just restate it.
- 6 The motion is to approve the permit subject to
- 7 staff conducting an analysis to determine that there's not
- 8 an underseepage problem and that they verify that the
- 9 structures that are to be built by the applicant are above
- 10 water surface elevation if any of the levees surrounding
- 11 the area fail.
- 12 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: There's a couple of
- 13 minor things. I didn't mean to put the burden of the
- 14 analysis on the staff. Okay? I think the analysis can
- 15 and probably should be done by the applicant, to staff's
- 16 satisfaction.
- 17 I think other than that you have pretty much the
- 18 flavor, yes.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: So it's just the staff needs
- 20 to be satisfied that whoever does the analysis, they
- 21 review it and they're satisfied that it meets those two
- 22 conditions?
- 23 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Clarification. Was the
- 24 statement "levee failure or overtopping"? Would that be
- 25 two separate items?

- 1 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: It was levee failure.
- 2 I mean if they overtop and don't fail, there's not going
- 3 to be much in the way of a flooding problem on the
- 4 downstream side, until you get down to the Cache Creek
- 5 settling basin, because you can't put much water over the
- 6 top of the levee at an overtopping situation. It's when
- 7 it washes out, and now you've got seven feet of water
- 8 running through it, that there's a potential for people to
- 9 be trapped in that.
- 10 MR. BOATWRIGHT: Mr. Chairman, may I speak to the
- 11 motion briefly?
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: You want me to repeat the
- 13 motion?
- MR. BOATWRIGHT: No, I wanted a clarification
- 15 that the levees he was referring to around the site
- 16 included all the Sacramento River Knights Landing ridge
- 17 cut levees or just the area around the project.
- 18 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: It is the levee -- all
- 19 of the levees. But the analysis would only be the one
- 20 that is likely to cause the area to flood.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Deepest flooding.
- 22 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I promise you, Rich and
- 23 Steve can sit in a room and figure out which levee that
- 24 is.
- 25 Am I wrong, Rich?

```
1 MR. JENNESS: (Shakes head.)
```

- VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: No.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So that's the motion
- 4 before us.
- 5 Okay. Mr. Punia, would you call the roll.
- 6 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Mr. Hodgkins?
- 7 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yes.
- 8 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Ms. Teri Rie?
- 9 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yes.
- 10 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: President Ben Carter?
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: No.
- 12 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Lady Bug?
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes.
- 14 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Rose Burroughs?
- 15 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: No.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So the motion fails 3
- 17 to 2 -- 3 for, 2 against.
- 18 Where would you like to go from here?
- 19 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I think that's the
- 20 question. Maybe Rose ought to remake her motion.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER RIE: This is a question for Scott.
- 22 Did we ever hear back from the Attorney General
- 23 on our quorum situation? Is it still 4 or is it 3?
- 24 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Four members of the Board
- 25 are required to decide an issue.

```
1 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So that's the official word?
```

- 2 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: That's the official word
- 3 from me. Never asked the AG's opinion of that. That's
- 4 not an AG question.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 6 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I think we're at the
- 7 point where the Board has to make a decision. Are we
- 8 saying we're not going to approve this no matter what? Or
- 9 what do we need to get one more vote here? If somebody
- 10 can help me. Do we need to take something out of that
- 11 motion? What we need is some discussion to know where to
- 12 go, or at least I do. I don't really know how to go.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I think, as Lady Bug
- 14 stated, I'm concerned about putting the authority of
- 15 accepting this application all on the staff's shoulders.
- 16 And I personally would like to hear the information and
- 17 then, as a board, approve it.
- 18 I would like to ask staff: About how long do you
- 19 think it would take to gather this information?
- 20 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I think I'd like to
- 21 defer to Rich Jenness. I'm not sure how much he -- it
- 22 sounds like he's done some of the hydraulic studies.
- 23 Sounds like the geotechnical stuff is done. I would like
- 24 to touch bases with the Corps on that. I would like to
- 25 touch bases with DWR on the plans that are there and see

```
1 if there's anything. That's just their -- you know,
```

- 2 they're going to be maintaining it. Is there anything
- 3 that this developer's putting in, the pipe, in the design,
- 4 that they have problems with in their future maintenance?
- 5 Probably need to sit down with DWR and the developer and
- 6 work out exactly what will be done on the levee.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I would still like to
- 8 restate that I think it's only fair to staff to give him
- 9 this time to work on it.
- 10 I have been told by staff that from one Board
- 11 meeting to the next there's already just a short amount of
- 12 time just to address and prepare from one Board meeting to
- 13 the next.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: I guess the suggestion I'd
- 15 make is let the analysis go forward and bring it back to
- 16 the next meeting, agendize it for the next meeting.
- 17 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: So that's in effect
- 18 what is --
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: We'll continue it --
- 20 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: That's okay.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: -- till October.
- 22 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And if in the meantime you
- 23 have the opportunity to visit, it's not far away and it's
- 24 a very visible site. And it would be good if you could
- 25 actually see it. I'd be happy to give anybody a tour.

1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Time's short. We probably

- 2 ought to move on.
- 3 Mr. Boatwright, do you have any closing comments?
- 4 MR. BOATWRIGHT: If I could just say one last
- 5 thing. I've got to tell you that waiting this extra month
- 6 is going to mean that we're going to have to wait until
- 7 next year. We're got the land use approvals from the
- 8 county and we've bought the property and we've got a lot
- 9 of cost invested in this, and this really is going to hurt
- 10 us to wait this extra month to do this. I really have to
- 11 let you know that we had counted on being able to come to
- 12 some kind of a resolution here with the Board to move
- 13 forward that would satisfy them. And so, you know, I'm
- 14 disappointed that this has not occurred. We put our
- 15 application in to the Board -- submitted our application
- 16 back in February of this year. So it's been seven months
- 17 that we've been going through this process. And it's just
- 18 excruciating to -- and costly to not have any kind of
- 19 resolution in a way to get a permit here.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: I'm sorry for your
- 21 frustration. Hopefully we'll have your questions answered
- 22 in a month.
- 23 All right. At this time let's take a ten-minute
- 24 recess. We'll reconvene here at 3:10.
- 25 (Thereupon a recess was taken.)

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Ladies and gentlemen,
```

- 2 let's go ahead and continue with our agenda. We just
- 3 wrapped up Item 13, which will be continued for October.
- 4 And we are on to Item 14, where there's no permit
- 5 actions.
- 6 So Item 15, the Delta Levee Subventions Program.
- 7 Mr. Mraz.
- 8 MR. MRAZ: Thank you, President Carter. General
- 9 Manager Punia, members of the Board.
- 10 Pleasure to be here again with you to talk about
- 11 the Reclamation Board's Delta Levee Subventions Program.
- 12 (Thereupon an overhead presentation was
- 13 Presented as follows.)
- 14 MR. MRAZ: As you're aware, the Levee Subventions
- 15 Program was developed in 1982 -- or '72 in response to
- 16 some flooding that occurred in the Delta that shut down
- 17 the water supply system. And the Legislature at that time
- 18 realized that there are a lot of assets in the Delta that
- 19 were protected by private levees, and they saw fit to
- 20 participate in the maintenance of those critical
- 21 structures through initiation of the Delta Levee
- 22 Maintenance Subventions Program.
- 23 So the current goal of the program is to reduce
- 24 the risk of land use and the associated economic
- 25 activities that are protected by the Delta levees, and

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 help to build them up to a Bulletin 192-82 cross section.

- So we've been working on that for I guess about
- 3 30 years now and have made some pretty significant
- 4 improvements. But we've got still a long way to go.
- 5 --000--
- 6 MR. MRAZ: Our plan within the Department is to
- 7 maintain the currents that we've -- the improvements that
- 8 we've been able to achieve and to build the levees to a
- 9 higher standard.
- 10 --000--
- 11 MR. MRAZ: An of course I think you've all seen
- 12 this slide about what are the levee standards within the
- 13 Delta. We have urban and agricultural. And the ag
- 14 standard is the one that's applied generally throughout
- 15 the Delta. And the urban standard is only on a number of
- 16 islands where it's -- where there are sufficient homes to
- 17 require that.
- 18 The HMP standard there at the bottom on the left
- 19 is the one that FEMA uses to determine whether or not a
- 20 district is eligible for reimbursement under an emergency.
- 21 And in this past year I think we had about \$6 million
- 22 worth of levee work that was done on about 20 different
- 23 reclamation districts. There were only two of those
- 24 districts came up to the HMP standard and received some
- 25 funding back from FEMA.

1 So we have some work that we need to continue

- 2 doing and we need to help these districts get up to that
- 3 level so at least they can qualify for the federal
- 4 funding.
- 5 The long-term goal is to get to the PL 84-99
- 6 level so that they can be qualified for Corps of Engineers
- 7 assistance. There have been one I believe district
- 8 that has qualified since the program's inception. And I
- 9 believe that's MacDonald Island. We hope that with the
- 10 future potential funding, at least we'll be able to assist
- 11 additional levees in to getting to that standard.
- 12 --000--
- 13 MR. MRAZ: I wanted to just remind you of the
- 14 process that we use to implement the program. As you're
- 15 aware, each one of the reclamation districts -- and
- 16 there's about 65 of them out there in the Delta -- files
- 17 an application with the Department of Water Resources.
- 18 Those applications are due May 1. Department takes a look
- 19 at the funding that they're requesting, puts it into
- 20 categories -- puts it into categories and then separates
- 21 it out into a table -- and you have that table in your
- 22 packet -- that talks about how much is required under each
- 23 of those funding categories.
- 24 Based on our review we'll make a recommendation
- 25 to the Board today and ask for your approval.

1 Assuming that we get your approval, we will go

- 2 ahead and write work agreements with each one of those
- 3 reclamation districts. And in the meantime those
- 4 districts are working in reliance on having a work
- 5 agreement that will help them to carry out their
- 6 maintenance function.
- 7 In September the reclamation districts each file
- 8 a final claim. The Department, along with the Department
- 9 of Fish and Game and the reclamation district engineer,
- 10 will make inspections of the work, not to validate the
- 11 quality of the work, only to validate that the work was
- 12 done. The reclamation districts are solely responsible
- 13 for making sure that the work is up to standard and their
- 14 levees are adequate for going through the winter.
- 15 Once the inspections are completed we will make
- 16 payments based upon the approval that you give us today.
- 17 You will give us a maximum amount. And as long as the
- 18 payment level comes below that maximum amount, we'll go
- 19 ahead and make it. If it comes over and above that, then
- 20 we will come again to the Board and request approval of
- 21 the additional funding.
- 22 And, finally, we'll give you a tally of those
- 23 actual payments that we made once it's complete.
- 24 --000--
- MR. MRAZ: We do have a set of procedures that

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 we'll talk a little bit about today -- and you have a copy

- 2 of it in your books -- where we provide the funding or the
- 3 reimbursements based on the categories that you see on the
- 4 screen here.
- 5 Maintenance: We'll provide up to 75 percent of
- 6 maintenance costs, to a maximum of I believe it's \$15,000
- 7 per levee mile. Once all those costs are paid, we will
- 8 fund Priority 1 elements up to \$100,000 per levee mile.
- 9 And Priority 1 is broken down into Reclamation Board's
- 10 highest priority. You've not chosen to use that at this
- 11 point.
- 12 Fish and wildlife.
- 13 Then hazard mitigation plan repairs.
- 14 And then Bulletin 192-82.
- 15 If those were all to receive 75 percent
- 16 reimbursement, then we would go on to Priority 2 and
- 17 Priority 3.
- I need to talk just a little bit about the
- 19 reimbursement level. I've mentioned 75 percent a couple
- 20 of times. And that's assuming that AB 798 is signed by
- 21 the Governor. You may or may not be aware that the
- 22 subventions program sunsetted on July 1 this year. And
- 23 the funding level would have gone down to 50 percent of
- 24 the allowable or eligible reimbursable costs. And there's
- 25 some other provisions.

1 But the Legislature has seen fit to extend the 75

- 2 percent program and restore the funding that would have
- 3 been taken away. It has been enrolled. And as long as
- 4 the Governor signs it, we can go ahead and reimburse at
- 5 the 75 percent rate.
- If the Governor does not sign it, we'll have to
- 7 drop our reimbursements down to 50 percent of eligible
- 8 costs.
- 9 --000--
- 10 MR. MRAZ: You have this brief flow diagram in
- 11 your packet. And it kind of leads you through the
- 12 procedures and guidelines that the Department will use to
- 13 prioritize funding and to make the final claims.
- 14 --000--
- 15 MR. MRAZ: I should have had this -- you know
- 16 what, I think I want to go back, with your permission.
- 17 One of the things that we have to do as a part of
- 18 getting your approval is to request approval and receive
- 19 your approval on the guidelines for making the payments.
- 20 And this is that -- the guidelines that we apply. And at
- 21 this point I would request your approval of the
- 22 guidelines.
- 23 And would be happy to answer any questions that
- 24 you may have have respect to this.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Go ahead, Butch.

1 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I was going to move

- 2 approval of the guidelines. But I think there's
- 3 discussion first.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I have a question.
- 5 Maybe I'm reading this wrong. But it seems like
- 6 we're only reimbursing \$6 million.
- 7 MR. MRAZ: That's correct.
- 8 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I don't -- is 6 million the
- 9 current year's allotment, or do we have 17 million?
- 10 MR. MRAZ: There's about \$17 million -- it's
- 11 actually about \$18 million that has come into the program
- 12 to run the entire program. The program of course includes
- 13 staff costs, it includes subventions costs, and it
- 14 includes special projects costs.
- 15 The staff costs are on the order of \$6 million
- 16 this year, which includes 3 million for the Delta levee --
- 17 I'm sorry -- Delta Risk Manage Strategy Contract. That
- 18 leaves about \$4 million to pay for the engineers and
- 19 environmental scientists and the administration that's
- 20 required by the Department.
- 21 There's \$12 million remaining. That \$12 million
- 22 is split equally between Subventions and Special Projects.
- 23 So you're -- the total within the Subventions Program is
- 24 \$6 million.
- 25 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Is there a possibility to

- 1 increase that \$6 million, that we could make it more?
- MR. MRAZ: We would love to have you talk with
- 3 the Legislature about doing just that.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So I mean are we pretty much
- 5 fixed that we have to allocate \$4 million for staff and --
- 6 I mean it just seems like we have more money going towards
- 7 staff and administration and studies than we have actually
- 8 going to subventions.
- 9 MR. MRAZ: In the current year I would agree with
- 10 you. There are some things that were mandated that we do.
- 11 One of them is develop a Delta risk management strategy.
- 12 That contract is a multi-year contract, and it's taken
- 13 about \$3 million out of the total pot that's available for
- 14 funding the program.
- Other things that we are mandated to do is to
- 16 work with the Corps of Engineers, work with Fish and Game,
- 17 work with 60 different reclamation districts to process
- 18 the work agreements, do the inspections, watch out for
- 19 environmental mitigation, assure that all the unavoidable
- 20 damages, environmental damages are fully mitigated, and
- 21 develop programmatic enhancement of the environment just
- 22 to make sure that the -- that we can get these subvention
- 23 dollars out.
- 24 The other half of the program is Delta special
- 25 flood control projects. That is used to fund levee

- 1 maintenance and improvements that are particularly on
- 2 islands that are particularly critical to statewide
- 3 interests.
- 4 So to fulfill all those needs, the funding split
- 5 is about where it needs to be.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER RIE: How much money have we spent
- 7 on the Delta risk management study for this current year
- 8 and what is the status of the study?
- 9 MR. MRAZ: The study has been ongoing since I
- 10 believe about November of last year. We've got two and a
- 11 half million dollars from two years ago and last year's
- 12 funding that's being used right now. We've spent about
- 13 1.3 million of it. The contractor is on board. He has
- 14 finished his initial technical framework papers. They are
- 15 on the Department's website for your review and approval,
- 16 if you wanted to take a look at them and see what they
- 17 are.
- 18 We have deadlines coming up I believe at the end
- 19 of the year for our Phase 1 report. That's going to talk
- 20 about what the Delta assets are, what are the consequences
- 21 of sticking to the existing plan for maintaining and
- 22 improving the Delta. Then by about March -- no, I'm
- 23 sorry -- by August next year we will have the Phase 2
- 24 report that proposes how the risk to assets that are
- 25 dependent upon the Delta system can be reduced through

1 levee maintenance, combining with islands, flooding the

- 2 specific islands, and doing whatever else the consultant
- 3 determines is appropriate to reduce the risk to the
- 4 statewide interests.
- 5 Its on track, and it's moving on smartly, if I
- 6 may say so.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. So how much money have
- 8 we spent -- or how much of the 17 million is being
- 9 allocated for the study this year?
- 10 MR. MRAZ: This year, 3 million.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: \$3 million?
- MR. MRAZ: Yes.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: And then plus we have the 2
- 14 million from the year before and the year before that?
- 15 MR. MRAZ: Yes. The funding for the entire study
- 16 is about \$6 million.
- 17 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Can you mention the one
- 18 consultant? Who is the consultant doing the work?
- 19 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Consultant -- the primary
- 20 consultant is URS Corporation. He's joined forces with
- 21 Jack R. Benjamin Associates. And they have about 20 or 25
- 22 sub-consultants, each of which is taking a piece of the
- 23 total project.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Now, you said that the Phase 1
- 25 report is already out?

- 1 MR. MRAZ: No. Their initial technical
- 2 framework, it defines the assumptions or a number of the
- 3 assumptions and the -- the initial plan for conducting
- 4 this risk analysis. There are about 14 different pieces,
- 5 some of which are levee fragility sites in the city,
- 6 hydrology, global climate change, geomorphology -- I can't
- 7 remember the rest of them. But each one of these, the
- 8 consultant -- the sub-consultant takes a look at his
- 9 particular topic and says, "Okay, if I'm going to project
- 10 this topic for 50, 100 and 200 years into the future, what
- 11 are the assumptions that I need to make, what the guidance
- 12 that I need to have and how will they relate to the other
- 13 13 topics that are going to be covered in the study?"
- 14 They put -- each one of them has put together an
- 15 initial technical framework, and those are available right
- 16 now. The study is -- the risk model is in development,
- 17 and we'll have the Phase 1 report somewhere around the end
- 18 of the year.
- 19 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Now, would it be possible to
- 20 have the consultant team come before the Board and make a
- 21 presentation? I'm just curious, you know, what they're
- 22 doing for \$4 million this year.
- 23 MR. MRAZ: This is one of the things that builds
- 24 that \$4 million price tag and keeps it going higher. We
- 25 do bring these consultants in. And every time we make a

1 presentation to a body, they would like to hear it also.

- 2 So we'd be happy to have them come and speak with you.
- 3 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I have a question for you
- 5 too.
- 6 On page 3 of 7 on your Agenda Item 15, Attachment
- 7 A:
- 8 c. and d.: "Landside berms should be constructed
- 9 where necessary, " dah dah dah, "highly compressible,
- 10 peat foundations." And on the next one, "In deep peat
- 11 areas, staged construction, consisting of periodic raising
- 12 of the levee..."
- 13 We know that the peat compresses, right?
- MR. MRAZ: Yes.
- 15 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So are people paid year after
- 16 year after year to keep rebuilding these levees?
- 17 MR. MRAZ: That's correct. In the Delta there is
- 18 no choice.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Is there an opportunity to
- 20 decide which Delta islands are important and which ones
- 21 are not?
- MR. MRAZ: This was the genesis of the DRMS
- 23 Study. People have taken a look at the Delta and said,
- 24 "Well, heavens, we're maintaining 60 islands. And
- 25 certainly some of them are of critical importance to some

- 1 folks and others, well, it doesn't much matter whether
- 2 they flood or not. Maybe we need to take a look at it and
- 3 see how we can come to a determination." And DRMS is
- 4 charged with doing just that.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And so when will that study
- 6 be completed? I think I've asked this question before.
- 7 MR. MRAZ: That's okay. We'll answer it again.
- 8 The report to the Legislature is due January 1,
- 9 2008.
- 10 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: On the same page I have
- 12 a question. Why is there a difference between the
- 13 requirements for the levee crown? On the same page it has
- 14 a 16-foot crown, and then on e. it has a 12-foot crown.
- Why wouldn't they all be 16 foot.
- MR. MRAZ: Let me check with staff on that.
- 17 MR. LAWSON: I'm Dave Lawson. I work with Dave
- 18 as far as Delta Levee Subvention Program.
- 19 I think that this is pretty old language. It goes
- 20 back to '88. But I think they're talking about a new
- 21 alignment levee setback, which would not be on the
- 22 original levee cross section. Set back off the levee. So
- 23 it wouldn't be necessary to have a 16-foot crown on a
- 24 setback levee, I think.
- 25 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Although sometimes we

- 1 have setback levees and then they degrade the original
- 2 levees. So now we have a 12 foot instead a 16 foot.
- 3 MR. LAWSON: Yeah, this one -- and I don't know,
- 4 this is coming from some -- our Bulletin 192 criteria,
- 5 which was originally back in '82 -- 1982 is where that
- 6 criteria comes from. But you might see this on a habitat
- 7 levee, you know, that wouldn't have --
- 8 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I was just curious about
- 9 that.
- 10 And also there is a discrepancy on the waterside.
- 11 Sometimes it states 2 to 1 and other times it states 3 to
- 12 1. I was just curious as to why it wasn't consistent and
- 13 be all the same.
- MR. LAWSON: -- get 1 1/2 to 1 in the Delta.
- 15 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Yes.
- 16 MR. MRAZ: There are some discrepancies that
- 17 we've seen in the guidelines over the years. And there's
- 18 been a number of attempts to work with the Reclamation
- 19 Board to clear those up. We would be happy to work with
- 20 this Board to do that, when and if you deem it's
- 21 appropriate.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: I think if there are
- 23 discrepancies and what not, it's appropriate to clear them
- 24 up as soon as possible, don't you think?
- MR. MRAZ: We'd love to have somebody to work

- 1 with to help us along in that task, yes.
- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Can we make that happen, Mr.
- 3 Punia.
- 4 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I'll start talking to
- 5 Dave Mraz, and maybe we can report back to you in the
- 6 following meeting when we can allocate adequate resources
- 7 to get it done.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. I had a question, Mr.
- 9 Mraz, on that. You said that the Rec Board hadn't chosen
- 10 to exercise its Rec Board top priority items or to follow
- 11 that process.
- 12 What is the form of that process in terms of the
- 13 Rec Board choosing top priority items?
- 14 MR. MRAZ: If there were something that you were
- 15 to see that would present an opportunity -- and I'll use
- 16 conduct a magnetic anomaly survey as just an example. If
- 17 you were to see value in that and wants to apply that with
- 18 a high funding priority to the whole Delta, then you could
- 19 declare that to be your highest priority. Then it would
- 20 receive funding right after we finish with the maintenance
- 21 and before we go into fish and wildlife.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. And can that happen any
- 23 time during the courses of the that year?
- MR. MRAZ: It can. If it occurs after the
- 25 approval of the program, it would have to go into the

- 1 following year's program.
- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. And you're asking us to
- 3 approve the program today or just approve the guidelines?
- 4 MR. MRAZ: I will ask both the guidelines and the
- 5 funding.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So we really don't have
- 7 an opportunity or haven't had an opportunity to do that?
- 8 MR. MRAZ: Not since last -- well, no, you had
- 9 since last year to make a recommendation.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Right.
- 11 Okay. Any other questions or any comments?
- 12 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Do we need to vote on this
- 13 today or can we think about it and come back next --
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: How time critical is this?
- 15 MR. MRAZ: The reclamation districts are out
- 16 there working right now and in expectation of your
- 17 approval and in reliance on that. But it's your call.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: So the time element is
- 19 essentially how soon they get reimbursed?
- 20 MR. MRAZ: No, it's a matter of comfort. Right
- 21 now they're under the impression, and I think rightly so,
- 22 that at some point in this year you will approve the
- 23 program at some level of funding. So they're out there
- 24 right now looking and they're saying, "Well, okay, the Rec
- 25 Board held off this month. What does that mean? Are they

1 going to approve \$6 million of funding? Are they going to

- 2 put conditions on it?" And then when you take that
- 3 decision -- or that question and you work it into their
- 4 maintenance plan, what they may say and what I'm told that
- 5 they have said for -- not for Rec Board reasons but for
- 6 legislative reasons, they hold off on doing the
- 7 maintenance that's necessary until they have some
- 8 assurance about what's going to come at them with the
- 9 program.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 11 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Mr. President, last year we
- 12 approved the program in November. So it seems like, you
- 13 know, we have a little bit of time to look this over
- 14 and...
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 16 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I would concur with
- 17 that.
- On page 5 of 7, on number C of P, it says,
- 19 "Widening the levee crown to 16-foot wide at an elevation
- 20 one foot above the 100-year flood frequency level." I
- 21 would like Scott Morgan or Nancy to address that legal
- 22 issue about if it's a foot above a hundred-year flood
- 23 level, on liability.
- 24 STAFF COUNSEL FINCH: Scott Morgan stepped out.
- Nancy Finch. And I don't have that document in

1 front of me. So we will have to evaluate it after the

- 2 meeting.
- 3 MR. MRAZ: The document that that refers to was a
- 4 FEMA-generated document that came out in about 1988 or
- 5 '89. It's called a hazard mitigation plan. And they
- 6 prescribed specific cross section to use to evaluate the
- 7 readiness of the reclamation district to go into a winter
- 8 flood. And this is a verbal description of that cross
- 9 section. A pictorial one is down in the lower left of
- 10 this particular slide.
- 11 If the reclamation district -- or the levees all
- 12 around the district do not come up to that level, then
- 13 there's no reimbursement from FEMA.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: And what's the difference
- 15 between the HMP and the FEMA in terms of physical levee
- 16 cross section?
- 17 MR. MRAZ: Well, one is for an urban levee. The
- 18 other is for an agricultural levee. The biggest
- 19 difference is that the FEMA urban levee requires three
- 20 foot of freeboard on a 100-year event; the HMP ag levee
- 21 requires one foot of freeboard on a 100-year event.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. The picture with the
- 23 print being as small as it is, it looks like they have the
- 24 same slopes, same height, same crown and everything. It
- 25 looks the same from here.

1 MR. MRAZ: Yeah, it's a little hard to read on

- 2 that.
- 3 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Could we have a copy of
- 4 that picture?
- 5 MR. MRAZ: Certainly.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I can't read the numbers
- 7 from here either.
- 8 MR. MRAZ: No, I understand.
- 9 This was a part of the packet last year and it's
- 10 exactly the same. But I'll be happy to provide that for
- 11 you.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Any other questions,
- 13 comments? What's the Board's pleasure here?
- 14 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Well, I think there are
- 15 several questions and it would be good to have the time to
- 16 at least get them answered.
- 17 I do have one other question on E. on page 6 of
- 18 7. And it says, "Providing turnouts, access roads and
- 19 ramps as necessary."
- 20 Do you have any kind of formula? Or how do you
- 21 decide what is necessary?
- 22 MR. MRAZ: The reclamation districts are the ones
- 23 that decide pretty much what's necessary for their own
- 24 operation. We'll take a look at it and make sure that it
- 25 meets a reasonable or lap test of whether or not you can

1 get floodfighting equipment up there and use that as a

- 2 judgment.
- 3 One of the things that I have to say is that
- 4 there's 1100 miles of levee in the Delta. About 400 miles
- 5 of it is project levee where the state has a real interest
- 6 and exercises a certain amount of control. The remaining
- 7 portion, about 700 miles, is private levee and most of the
- 8 subventions funding goes to those levees. And it's really
- 9 up to the individual reclamation districts to set the
- 10 standard and make sure that the levees are maintained to
- 11 their own local standard.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: So what's the Board's pleasure
- 13 here? Does anybody have a suggestion, motion?
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Well, I'd like to make a
- 15 motion that we advance the funds as requested for their
- 16 priorities. They're not going to go away. So that's my
- 17 motion.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: So you're moving to approve --
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: -- the Delta Levee
- 20 Subventions Program funding priorities.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Is there a second?
- VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I'll second.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: So we have a motion and a
- 24 second.
- 25 Any discussion?

1 BOARD MEMBER RIE: In terms of discussion, didn't

- 2 you ask for us to set guidelines for you as well?
- 3 MR. MRAZ: I offered -- suggested that there is
- 4 an opportunity for the Reclamation Board to establish its
- 5 highest priorities. So if that's what you're referring
- 6 to. But these are you're guidelines.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: And the guidelines I think
- 8 he's referring to are the guidelines that are outlined in
- 9 Attachment A of the Board package. It's titled, "Summary
- 10 of Delta Levees Subventions Program Prioritization and
- 11 Eligibility of Costs." So those are the guidelines.
- 12 BOARD MEMBER RIE: If Lady Bug could clarify.
- 13 Did your motion include voting on the Attachment A
- 14 priorities, or did you want to do that next month?
- 15 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Attachment A priorities.
- 16 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. It did.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Any other discussion?
- 18 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I mean I do think if
- 19 there's a desire to revisit these or to better understand
- 20 them, then it's appropriate to indicate to staff that
- 21 that's our intention and ask Dave to schedule an item to
- 22 go through these. And didn't we have a subventions task
- 23 force?
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: We did have a subventions task
- 25 group. And Emma was the representative on that. We no

1 longer have a representative from the Board on that

- 2 group -- that task group.
- 3 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: But that's not with
- 4 respect to this particular motion.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Right.
- 6 So any other discussion?
- 7 Okay. All those -- everybody understand the
- 8 motion? The motion is to approve the Summary of Delta
- 9 Levees Subventions Program Prioritization and Eligibility
- 10 of Costs, as outlined in Attachment A in your package.
- 11 All those in favor indicate by saying aye.
- 12 (Ayes.)
- PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 14 And I vote "aye" -- I vote in favor.
- So there's four in favor and one opposed.
- 16 MR. MRAZ: Thank you very much.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: I would like to ask that the
- 18 staff -- direct staff that they get together with Mr. Mraz
- 19 and resolve the discrepancies in the guidelines as soon as
- 20 practically possible.
- 21 MR. MRAZ: We'll welcome the help and interest,
- 22 and be happy to come back at any time and talk with you
- 23 about not only any changes that are necessary, but also
- 24 the guidelines as they exist.
- 25 BOARD MEMBER RIE: And also if we could have a

1 presentation on that study in December, that would also be

- 2 nice.
- 3 MR. MRAZ: Sure.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 5 MR. MRAZ: Just to finish up the Subventions
- 6 Program.
- 7 The Legislature did allocate \$6 million for this
- 8 program this year. And as you can see by the board that's
- 9 on up the screen, the reclamation districts propose doing
- 10 \$48 million worth of work. And the maintenance and fish
- 11 and wildlife costs and all the categories for the
- 12 guidelines that you have just provided us are listed
- 13 there.
- 14 The majority of the work is in Priority 1.
- 15 However, all of -- based on their projections, all of the
- 16 funding will go into maintenance. And the program this
- 17 year will be able to reimburse about 64 percent of
- 18 maintenance only.
- 19 Now, when the final claims come in they will be
- 20 significantly different than this. So we would expect
- 21 that ultimately we're going to end up reimbursing about 75
- 22 percent of maintenance, 75 percent of fish and wildlife,
- 23 and somewhere on the order of 20 percent of HMP costs if
- 24 history holds true.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: So you're saying that the

1 actual maintenance costs would be significantly less than

- 2 what they are asking for at this point?
- 3 MR. MRAZ: Yes, sir. They generally come in with
- 4 pretty highly inflated claims -- or, I'm sorry --
- 5 generally highly inflated application values. And the
- 6 Department takes a look at the actual money that they
- 7 spend and evaluates each one of the invoices that they
- 8 have already paid, and that's what we base our
- 9 reimbursement on. We do not reimburse based on the
- 10 application amount. We reimburse on the actual bills that
- 11 they pay.
- 12 So I would request your approval of a \$6 million
- 13 program. And the funding table that you have in B
- 14 contains in column 4 the maximum reimbursement amount if
- 15 we had all of the funding that -- the maximum
- 16 reimbursement amount to get to -- no, I'm sorry -- maximum
- 17 reimbursement amount if we had all the funding that we
- 18 needed, and that would be about 38 -- or \$35 million will
- 19 reimburse according to column 6 based on the numbers that
- 20 they provided us.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Just so we're talking hard
- 22 dollar figures, you're saying that the maximum
- 23 reimbursement amount is 35,707,000, more or less?
- MR. MRAZ: Yes.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: And you expect to be able to

- 1 reimburse 4 and a half million of that 35.7?
- 2 MR. MRAZ: Well, we expect to reimburse 6 million
- 3 of that 35 million. If we were to make advances before
- 4 all the work was complete and before we see the invoices,
- 5 then we could advance up to about 4 and a half million.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 7 So if the Board's pleasure, he has made a request
- 8 to approve the reimbursement amounts listed on Attachment
- 9 в.
- 10 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: So moved.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: And is there a second?
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I'll second it.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We have a motion and a
- 14 second.
- 15 Any discussion?
- 16 Okay. I wish it were more. But I wish the
- 17 Department would figure out how to be more efficient at
- 18 taking 17 and turning it into more money that's going into
- 19 the bricks and mortars than studies and staff and
- 20 overhead.
- That's my comment.
- 22 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I ditto that comment.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 24 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Could I ask a question
- 25 on this one. There's \$17 million appropriated for the

1 Delta. Now, does the Legislature include the earmark

- 2 beyond the 17 million in terms of 6 million for
- 3 subventions and so much for staff, or is that all DWR?
- 4 MR. MRAZ: It's a combination. The Legislature
- 5 of course approves each one of the positions that the
- 6 Department has and requires that we do certain studies and
- 7 certain actions with it.
- 8 The Legislature has given us guidelines that they
- 9 would like the subventions and special projects programs
- 10 to be funded about equally. And that's how we get our
- 11 breakdown.
- 12 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. Thank you.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: Who's approving the \$4
- 14 million? Are we approving the -- once the legislation is
- 15 signed, are we approving that \$4 million be allocated
- 16 towards the study and only 6 be allocated towards
- 17 subventions?
- 18 MR. MRAZ: No, that's one of the rights that the
- 19 Legislature reserves for themselves. They sell us that we
- 20 have to do the study, and we just get to carry it out.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. But we do have some
- 22 control over how much it costs though, don't we?
- 23 MR. MRAZ: I think not at this point. The
- 24 contract was drawn up and awarded about a year ago. So
- 25 the -- I think that most of the control really lies in the

1 hands of the consultant at this point. We told him what

- 2 it is that we want. He's told us what it's going to cost.
- 3 And now he's working on that gross amount that he's bid.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Have we exceeded the costs
- 5 that we contracted with the consultant for? Or are we
- 6 right on target?
- 7 MR. MRAZ: We're actually under budget.
- 8 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Under budget?
- 9 MR. MRAZ: Yes.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Any other discussion?
- 12 Okay. We have a motion before us to approve the
- 13 Delta Levee Maintenance Subventions Program reimbursements
- 14 as listed on Attachment B.
- 15 Any questions on the motion?
- 16 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Just one last question.
- 17 Reclamation District 2074 requested \$11.5
- 18 million. But we're only giving them 31,000.
- Why is that?
- 20 MR. MRAZ: Sargent-Barnhart is a district that
- 21 has pretty good levees to begin with. They're an urban
- 22 area. And some years ago they built the levees up to a
- 23 very high standard. So consequently the maintenance that
- 24 they have to do is pretty small. They have no HMP. All
- 25 of -- virtually all of the work that they have to do on

1 the levees is rolled into a higher -- how should I say

- 2 it? -- Priority 2 or Priority 3. And given the small
- 3 budget that we have in the program, there's no funding
- 4 left by the tame we get to those categories.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 6 MR. MRAZ: That may change next years with the
- 7 bonds. But we'll see.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So time to vote.
- 9 All those in favor indicate by saying aye.
- 10 (Ayes.)
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 12 Motion carries unanimously.
- MR. MRAZ: Thank you very much.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Anything else?
- MR. MRAZ: I think that's it.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Mraz.
- 17 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I do have one last
- 18 question on this issue.
- 19 Did we set up a meeting to review or did we leave
- 20 it up to staff to review?
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Review the guidelines?
- 22 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Discrepancy in the
- 23 guidelines, yes.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: We left it up to staff to set
- 25 that up with Mr. Mraz.

```
1 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay.
```

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: If you would like to
- 3 participate, I'm sure you'd be welcome.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Oh, I just -- I don't
- 5 need to participate. Put I would like to know just who to
- 6 direct some questions to. So I'll give it to you, Jay.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: We'll talk to Dave Mraz
- 9 and then we'll go back to the Board.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: You'd follow up with
- 11 RoseMarie?
- 12 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Yes.
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good.
- 15 Item 16, Status Update on a Conceptual Project
- 16 Modification for Application No. 18023.
- 17 Mr. Bradley.
- 18 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yes. For the record,
- 19 Steve, Bradley Chief Engineer to the Board.
- This was requested by the Board. We have an
- 21 application for the overall project, the CPM, the
- 22 conceptual project modification, is the overall approval
- 23 of everything that River Islands will be doing.
- 24 The issue that will be coming before the Board is
- 25 not approval of the application at this time. It's

- 1 actually the consideration of sending a letter to the
- 2 Board requesting that the project -- the federal flood
- 3 control project be modified.
- 4 The so-called Section 408, I know there's been
- 5 some discussion whether that applies or not. On this
- 6 application the Corps specifically told us that it would
- 7 be done under 408. This was the very first one.
- 8 This is a letter probably that should have been
- 9 sent a long time ago. We've kind of hacked through this
- 10 process of modifying the project and how you go about it.
- 11 But basically that will be the action that the Board
- 12 takes.
- 13 The Corps is in the process of doing an EIS.
- 14 River Islands project has federal actions. They've
- 15 triggered 404. I believe they will trigger Section 10.
- 16 Section 408 will also be included in their EIS process.
- 17 So once we -- if the Board decides to send a
- 18 letter, that action will also go with the EIS -- be
- 19 evaluated as part of the EIS.
- 20 Before sending the letter there's a few things
- 21 that need to happen. We need an LMA assurance agreement
- 22 or acceptance agreement that they're going to accept the
- 23 project when done. We need to discuss the specificity of
- 24 the applications so that when I bring it to you, I know
- 25 exactly what they're asking about, asking to have done,

- 1 and can explain that properly. We need a discussion --
- 2 overall discussion of the hydraulic impacts. We have a
- 3 hydraulic peer review that's been done. I sent a letter,
- 4 it actually went out yesterday, asking for a peer review
- 5 report, with very specific comments as to whether certain
- 6 things are acceptable or unacceptable.
- 7 There was also the question of using -- that was
- 8 raised by NRDC of using the Stewart Tract for a flood
- 9 bypass. The Department of Water Resources evaluated that.
- 10 Again, when this comes before the Board, that will be
- 11 something that will be discussed and presented so that the
- 12 Board has all the information to make a decision at one
- 13 time. We won't be piecemealing the presentations. And,
- 14 finally, then there will be the staff recommendation on
- 15 whether to proceed with that or not.
- 16 Finally, after that then the Board makes a
- 17 decision of whether to send that letter or not. Sending
- 18 the letter to the Corps is going to be more or less the
- 19 Board's endorsement of the project. So rather than --
- 20 you're not going to be issuing a permit at that time. But
- 21 you will be issuing a request to the Corps to modify the
- 22 project, and that you've agreed that modifying the project
- 23 is the thing that should be done. So it would be your
- 24 endorsement of this.
- 25 When the Corps receives that and they complete

- 1 their EIS analysis, they will provide us comments back,
- 2 allowing -- you know, agreeing that the project can be
- 3 modified or denying it. That's the Corps's project. They
- 4 will decide whether that can be done or not. They won't
- 5 make that determination until the EIS is complete. So
- 6 even if we send this letter, it's probably two to three
- 7 years at the best before we get an acknowledgement of
- 8 whether we can -- the project can be modified or not.
- 9 After receiving Corps comments, if it's for
- 10 approval, then the Board can consider approval of a
- 11 permit.
- 12 My goal at the moment is probably to bring this
- 13 to the Board about November. Although It depends on when
- 14 I get the comments on the peer review. I've asked the
- 15 applicant also to resubmit the study of the hydraulic --
- 16 the hydraulic report they submitted. I had some comments
- 17 on it. It was very difficult to refer to and use, and it
- 18 was poorly worded. So I asked that that be redone and
- 19 resubmitted. The information -- the studies do not, I do
- 20 not believe, have to be redone. It just needs to be --
- 21 the report needs to be reorganized. They also have that
- 22 letter. And so that's something else that will come in.
- But there again, like I said, it's sometime in
- 24 the November, maybe December -- it certainly won't be
- 25 October -- before we're ready to hear this.

1 Are there any questions about the process, what

- 2 the Board is going to be doing, what I'm going to be
- 3 doing?
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Are there any questions from
- 5 the Board?
- 6 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: On the peer review
- 7 report, how many different people are involved in that?
- 8 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: We have -- there's one
- 9 consultant, NHC Hydraulics.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Bradley, so if I can
- 12 just -- I'm just trying to make sure I understand this
- 13 process.
- 14 The Corps is conducting their EIS. You need a
- 15 peer review with regard to the hydraulic analysis. You
- 16 need an LMA from the applicant. And at that -- and at
- 17 that point you have enough information to make a staff
- 18 recommendation? Or do you also have to wait for the Corps
- 19 to complete their EIS?
- 20 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: No, because we're --
- 21 although they're proceeding with their EIS -- and they
- 22 told us that any approval to move the federal levee would
- 23 be done under Section 408 -- they're already proceeding on
- 24 that. What we have not done is send them a formal request
- 25 asking that the project be modified. We are a cost share

1 partner for the Corps and provided assurances. It's up to

- 2 us to make that request. The applicant cannot do that.
- 3 It has to come from the Board to the Corps to ask that
- 4 this project be modified. And so we will have to send a
- 5 letter -- we did the same thing with Three Rivers Levee
- 6 Improvement Authority. We asked -- we sent a letter to
- 7 the Corps asking that the setback levee be considered.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 9 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: On that one I don't
- 10 believe we asked for it as 408. We asked for them to
- 11 consider it under whatever law they wanted.
- 12 This case we -- we probably can write the letter
- 13 the same. But they've already told us it will be done
- 14 under 408. That was done probably two years ago.
- 15 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So would it be very similar to
- 16 a letter we sent for Three Rivers, which was in response
- 17 to your letter, which they sent, I think it was in 2005,
- 18 "We are requesting you to initiate a review or the
- 19 process"?
- 20 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Right.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Something similar?
- 22 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: It would be very
- 23 similar.
- 24 What we're asking is that the project that has
- 25 been turned over to us be modified in ways that the

1 project applicant is requesting, and we agree that this is

- 2 good.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: So the action that you'd be
- 4 expecting from the Board -- that you'd be requesting from
- 5 the Board in November, if you're ready, is approval of a
- 6 letter to be sent requesting modification of the project?
- 7 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: That is correct.
- 8 BOARD MEMBER RIE: And it doesn't mean that the
- 9 project will be modified; it's just approving to send the
- 10 letter?
- 11 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: That's correct. You're
- 12 asking -- you're asking the Corps to consider modifying
- 13 the project as the applicant has provided to us, unless we
- 14 change that for some reason. But --
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: And then that November request
- 16 will be simply the letter, or will it also be approval of
- 17 the application?
- 18 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: It will not be approval
- 19 of the application at that time. It will be only approval
- 20 of the letter. There's no way you can issue an
- 21 application when the Corps has not said you can do
- 22 anything there.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So then --
- 24 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: And, again, you don't
- 25 know what their comments are going to be. They may agree

1 to part of it and not agree to part -- other parts of it.

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: So then we will expect at some
- 3 time after that comments from the Army Corps of Engineer
- 4 with regard to a request of project modification, and then
- 5 on that basis we -- and they will have completed their EIS
- 6 at that point, we'll have the benefit of that in terms of
- 7 making a consideration for approval of the permit?
- 8 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: That's correct. Now,
- 9 they won't -- they will not provide us a response until
- 10 the EIS is complete. We can ask for the modification at
- 11 any time. They just will not respond until their EIS is
- 12 complete. We could wait till the EIS is complete and then
- 13 ask for the modification. But either way they won't
- 14 respond until the EIS has been completed. They have to
- 15 determine the impacts on the federal project.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 17 Any other questions?
- 18 Okay. Thank you very much.
- 19 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Briefly, Steve. You
- 20 indicated that you're not certain when you'll get the
- 21 hydraulic peer reviewed report. Is not that under our
- 22 control? I mean can't you ask those folks to set a time
- 23 that they will deliver that and then give us a more
- 24 committed schedule? Or is it our own staff that's doing
- 25 it?

1 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: No, I probably could. I

- 2 wrote -- well, I sent them a letter, very specific request
- 3 in it. I will probably call them next week. That letter
- 4 probably went out yesterday. They probably will get it
- 5 either today or maybe Monday. I will probably -- I would
- 6 expect to get a call from them, if nothing else. And
- 7 discuss with them when we can -- I could expect that. And
- 8 that's a big part -- from my point of view, that's a big
- 9 part of proceeding with the recommendation of the Board.
- 10 Now, I think there was a lot of work done on the
- 11 hydraulic. I think we're in pretty good shape. I would
- 12 like to know if there's any little glitches and if they
- 13 were significant or not significant.
- 14 A model is never done, in my opinion. And so
- 15 just because there's something that wasn't addressed
- 16 doesn't make a significant difference. And I asked those
- 17 very specific -- I asked for a specific, that this is good
- 18 or it's not good.
- 19 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. Just it would be
- 20 helpful for me if when you know that, you could take what
- 21 you've said today and just put it in a simple memorandum
- 22 as a preliminary schedule for River Islands. Because I --
- 23 I don't want to borrow trouble here. But I suspect that's
- 24 going to be a big item when it comes in here. And so
- 25 knowing when it's going to come could be important in

1 terms of juggling other things that we have to deal with.

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 3 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Also for me, I'm going
- 4 to do the next item, and I'll talk a little bit about the
- 5 things that are in front of me at that time.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Very good.
- 7 On to Item 17, Status Update of West Sacramento
- 8 Riverwalk Promenade Project.
- 9 Mr. Bradley.
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yes. This won't take
- 11 very long.
- We received the application on August 29th. It
- 13 doesn't have CEQA, so the application is not complete.
- 14 But this is a Catch 22. They need some direction from,
- 15 more or less, myself. The issues I believe are technical
- 16 rather than -- although some of them may turn out to be
- 17 policy as to what elevations we request.
- 18 But I need to do some technical work to decide
- 19 where we are and whether it needs to come to the Board.
- 20 Before they can design their project to do the CEQA for --
- 21 or identify the project, they want to do the CEQA for it.
- I haven't really had time to work on this.
- 23 They've asked -- they've sent some letters, but we didn't
- 24 really have an application. And there were plenty of
- 25 things in front of me this year so far.

```
1 The things that are left in front of me: I'm
```

- 2 about to complete all of River Islands stuff except for
- 3 the CPM stuff. And we've issued the construction permit
- 4 for filling in the levee. I'm working on the permit for
- 5 the easements. It's kind of a strange permit, but --
- 6 because they're not really asking for something, they're
- 7 just defining things in there. I issued the letters to
- 8 the hydraulic firm and to the applicant for some revised
- 9 information.
- 10 So I think River Islands is coming to an end.
- I do have to make comments on the Sacramento
- 12 River Corridor Planning Forum guidelines. That will --
- 13 I'm estimating that will take me about a week of time if I
- 14 can get a day or two of uninterrupted time. That's been
- 15 very difficult lately.
- And then I plan on looking at the issues on West
- 17 Sac. And they have to do as to what level of study we're
- 18 going to ask, what those elevations are. If they ask for
- 19 a higher level of elevation on West Sac than is on
- 20 Sacramento side, are we causing impacts -- third-party
- 21 impacts?
- 22 So there's some questions that are floating
- 23 around out there that I need to address. That will take
- 24 some time to do.
- 25 There is also after today the issue with CASTLE

1 properties and the flooding and review of that. Plus then

- 2 at the end of that, there's also the CPM permit for River
- 3 Islands.
- 4 So all these things are fairly big issues that
- 5 fit among the normal work that goes on.
- 6 So my schedule is to finish the Sac River
- 7 Corridor Planning Forum in the next couple of weeks, and
- 8 then proceed that up with working on West Sac, at least
- 9 the issues there and whether I need to bring something to
- 10 the Board as a policy. There is no application, but you
- 11 may be asked to -- for a policy.
- 12 Are there any questions on that?
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions?
- 14 Just a comment. I would suggest to General
- 15 Manager Punia and to you, Steve, that you review with Jay
- 16 what's on your plate and let's figure out a way to get
- 17 some throughput on some of this stuff. And whether it
- 18 means changing priorities or shifting some of the projects
- 19 to other folks and have your role be more of a review as a
- 20 chief engineer or something like that, but we need to get
- 21 some throughput on some of these things. There are a lot
- 22 of big issues, but those aren't going to go away. We need
- 23 to get it through.
- 24 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Right. These are the
- 25 big issues. I mean there's the day-to-day work that goes

- 1 on too. There's the coordination meetings with
- 2 applicants. There's the meetings with permit staff on a
- 3 regular basis. There's a review of permits that are being
- 4 issued before they're passed on to the General Manager for
- 5 signature.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. I do have a card.
- 7 Mr. Toppenberg or Mr. Bowman or Ms. Zuspan.
- 8 You're one of those three?
- 9 MR. TOPPENBERG: I am, Mr. Carter. I'm Val
- 10 Toppenberg. I'm the Director of Redevelopment and
- 11 Economic Development for the City of West Sacramento.
- 12 Thank you very much for having this on your agenda today.
- 13 The development of the riverfront in West
- 14 Sacramento has been one of our highest priorities since
- 15 the city incorporated in 1987. It's a way of working with
- 16 the revitalization of the community and bringing forward a
- 17 really active waterfront that's going to make West
- 18 Sacramento a better place, not only for the community in
- 19 West Sacramento, but for the entire region.
- 20 We built the first section of our riverwalk park
- 21 in 1998. That is in front of the ziggurat. And I know
- 22 many of you have had a chance to look at that. We're very
- 23 proud of the work that we did out there.
- We recently received a Prop 50 grant for the next
- 25 section. It's only a block long, but it will complete

1 that section of riverwalk between the Tower Bridge and the

- 2 I Street Bridge where the Southern Pacific -- or Union
- 3 Pacific Railroad tracks are going across.
- 4 We have a specific plan for the area we refer to
- 5 as the triangle where -- that is the subject of our
- 6 application. That specific plan was completed in 1992.
- 7 We started conceptual work on this section of the
- 8 riverwalk last year and came to the Rec Board staff in
- 9 February this year with a question that we thought would
- 10 be easily resolved. And, that is, how high should we
- 11 design the promenade of the riverwalk, you know, at what
- 12 elevation?
- 13 We know that there was some issues with regard
- 14 to, you know, which flood standard to use is a 100 years,
- 15 a 200 years at some other standard and, you know, what
- 16 flows, what assumptions we make. So we know that it's not
- 17 a simple question. But from our perspective it's an
- 18 important question because we're getting -- we're prepared
- 19 to spend literally hundreds of thousands of dollars in
- 20 taxpayer funds and public monies to design the promenade
- 21 to standard that we think should be in place. And we just
- 22 need to know that elevation.
- This is the fourth time we've come before the
- 24 Board on this issue. And we're pleased that we seem to be
- 25 making progress. We're pleased that Mr. Bradley has been

- 1 able to get it on his schedule.
- 2 But our design process is on hold right now.
- 3 We've got consultants who are, you know, ready to proceed,
- 4 we are anxious to proceed. It appears now that we've lost
- 5 next year's construction season, and it's now going to be
- 6 '08 before we can get started on these improvements.
- 7 We're not asking for an encroachment permit at
- 8 this time. We understand that you need a complete
- 9 application. But, again, we're reluctant to spend the
- 10 literally hundreds of thousands dollars in design and
- 11 have -- and guess about what the standard is that we
- 12 should use for the elevation of the promenade. And we
- 13 think it's not a complex question, but it's something that
- 14 we absolutely need.
- 15 The second part of that question is: What is the
- 16 setback from the top of the bank that we should use for
- 17 our development in this place -- in this area? It's a
- 18 different kind of elevation. There is no levee there.
- 19 It's high ground. And so we -- that is the second part of
- 20 our question.
- 21 We're hoping that you can ask your staff to
- 22 return with a recommendation as to the elevation of the
- 23 riverwalk. And we're looking forward to continuing to
- 24 work with you as the Board and with your staff to achieve
- 25 this question.

1 I'd be happy to answer any questions about our

- 2 project and our program. And thank you very much for
- 3 allowing us to be here today.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions for Mr.
- 5 Toppenberg?
- 6 SECRETARY DOHERTY: No. But it sounds exciting.
- 7 I hope it is.
- 8 MR. TOPPENBERG: We're very pleased with it.
- 9 We're very proud of the section that we've completed and
- 10 we're looking forward to building the next great section
- 11 of riverwalk.
- 12 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I have a question. I know we
- 13 had something scheduled for September 8th, I believe it
- 14 was, and it got canceled. Is that rescheduled or --
- MR. TOPPENBERG: It was canceled by Rec Board
- 16 staff. We understand that there was some concerns about
- 17 the appropriateness of a board committee meeting on this
- 18 subject. We're fully prepared to meet with your committee
- 19 if that's the desire of the Board.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Because I know at the meeting
- 21 before last didn't we set up a committee to --
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: That was work.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER RIE: -- work with them, meet with
- 25 them?

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes, we did.
```

- 2 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yeah. But I've never been
- 3 notified.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Well, at one point I knew the
- 5 reason for this because I was informed by staff why the
- 6 September 8th meeting was postponed. But I can't remember
- 7 what it was. Maybe -- can you --
- 8 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Yeah. The reason that
- 9 it was canceled is that because the questions that City of
- 10 West Sacramento wanted answered from the committee is a
- 11 technical issue. And that's basically what Mr. Toppenberg
- 12 is talking about, the design elevation and the setback.
- 13 So that was the reason for canceling it. It's a tech --
- 14 they're technical issues.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: So the committee could have
- 16 met. But without staff research and input there wouldn't
- 17 have been any real guidance being given. And
- 18 subcommittee -- just keep in mind that it's good to have
- 19 subcommittees and they are kind of fact finding -- the
- 20 intention of these task groups are fact finding. They
- 21 cannot speak for the Board. The decisions have to be made
- 22 by the Board in public session. So just -- I'm sure
- 23 you're aware of that, but I just want to reiterate that.
- 24 So that, Dan, did refresh my memory. It didn't make sense
- 25 to meet given that we knew what your requests were but we

1 didn't have any technical data to respond and give any

- 2 guidance. So I think that was the reason.
- 3 So the ball's in our court, and specifically in
- 4 Mr. Bradley's court. And I'm sure that staff will move on
- 5 this on a timely basis.
- 6 MR. TOPPENBERG: Thank you.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I just have one more question
- 8 of staff.
- 9 I know the questions that they want answered
- 10 because they brought them up before, such as the setback
- 11 and the freeboard. Are those questions that you feel
- 12 comfortable answering for those so they can move forward
- 13 in their design? Or is that something you need time to
- 14 research and then bring back to the Board for a
- 15 recommendation at a later date?
- 16 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Both. It depends. Some
- 17 of questions -- certain things will have to be researched,
- 18 like which floods and what the elevations are. Make sure
- 19 that the data we're looking at are all correct, all the
- 20 same, those kind of things.
- 21 The setbacks and stuff, that will probably come
- 22 to the Board. That's certainly a Board decision. But
- 23 I'll have to explain that and I'll have to have a
- 24 recommendation. And it's not easy, at least with River
- 25 Islands. We had a levee there, they were going to bury it

- 1 here. I guess you'd have to say there's a levee there
- 2 somewhere because it's part of the Sacramento River Flood
- 3 Control Project. But whatever was there had been buried a
- 4 long time. So the question is: Where does the backside
- 5 of that levee end, how far out from the promenade will we
- 6 pull buildings back. So I'll have recommendations when it
- 7 comes to the Board regarding that issue.
- 8 As I proceed I will not -- I mean I will
- 9 be -- you know, this is not going to come out of a vacuum.
- 10 They won't all of a sudden be told what the answers are.
- 11 I will look up my stuff. I will arrange a meeting with
- 12 West Sac to discuss what I found and discuss it with them
- 13 prior to everything, bringing it to the Board and filling
- 14 it out in public. I'm not just going to make a
- 15 proclamation. I would work through this with the
- 16 applicant. This is a very large project. The issues are
- 17 not going to be very simple. So it takes a lot of
- 18 coordination.
- 19 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. Bradley, would this
- 20 be a time that we would -- that possibly you could use an
- 21 interagency meeting to try to curtail some of the long
- 22 process and maybe you'd be able to give an answer --
- 23 direct answer?
- 24 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: What do you mean,
- 25 interagency? I'm not quite sure --

```
1 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Well --
```

- 2 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Are you talking about
- 3 subcommittee or --
- 4 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: No.
- 5 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: No, I don't think this
- 6 is -- I don't think we have an interagency problem. I
- 7 will be coordinating myself, Jay, Dan, and probably we'll
- 8 be meeting with the applicant and discussing this.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: But I think --
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: And then we're going to
- 11 come to agreement. We may not. If we don't, then, you
- 12 know, if there's --
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: There's really not multiple
- 14 agencies that are involved in this particular issue at
- 15 this time.
- 16 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: There's not. No,
- 17 there's not.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: So it's probably not an
- 19 interagency issue.
- 20 When you -- I would encourage you to get the task
- 21 group involved when you're ready for those discussions. I
- 22 don't believe we identified a task leader on this. Is
- 23 there -- the three members that volunteered to be on the
- 24 task group were Lady Bug, Teri and Butch.
- Do one of the three of you want to step up and be

- 1 task leader just so that there can be somebody
- 2 coordinating with staff in helping them decide when it's
- 3 appropriate to bring the Board or a task group involved?
- 4 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: You might want to ask
- 5 counsel whether it's appropriate that the subcommittee
- 6 tells us what to bring to the Board. I believe that
- 7 that's our job, to decide what to bring to the Board.
- 8 My opinion --
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: No, what I was asking, Steve,
- 10 was when it's appropriate to have the task group members
- 11 involved.
- 12 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: My feeling that when you
- 13 need a subcommittee is when you cannot work out some
- 14 critical issue. We have not reached that point at the
- 15 moment. You know, most of it -- right now they're just
- 16 technical issues. And so when I bring this to the Board,
- 17 if you find there's something that we haven't worked out
- 18 at that level and the Board doesn't understand, then they
- 19 might want to have a subcommittee work with the applicant
- 20 and work with staff to try to work something out to bring
- 21 to the Board. But we haven't reached that, so we don't
- 22 know whether we have any problems yet.
- Does that make sense?
- 24 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Yes.
- 25 Mr. President, but I didn't really hear a

1 response of a direct answer that you could answer these

- 2 questions directly for them.
- 3 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I will have
- 4 recommendations. There are going to be some that I
- 5 probably have direct answers for and some that I probably
- 6 will have to bring to the Board, such as: How far back
- 7 from the river are the buildings going to be? I'm going
- 8 to have a recommendation that that's going to be a Board
- 9 decision.
- 10 If we ask for a 200-year level of protection, and
- 11 it requires a slight raise in a section of a levee, and
- 12 that raises higher than on the Sacramento side, that's a
- 13 Board policy to make. That's not mine.
- 14 What I'm going to provide you with is the correct
- 15 information and a recommendation or a statement of what
- 16 the policy is that you're going to be considering.
- 17 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions, comments?
- 19 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Well, just one other
- 20 comment would be, Mr. Bradley: Is there any information
- 21 that they could present to you that would help you?
- 22 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: If there is, I will be
- 23 contacting them.
- I mean I've been working with West Sac on and off
- 25 through some of these issues for the last, I don't know,

```
1 year and half or two years maybe at various times. We
```

- 2 worked -- prior to this we worked on other projects. So
- 3 it's not like we don't have a working relationship there.
- 4 They've been to the Board before. I've met with them, I
- 5 don't know, half a dozen times probably. We've had
- 6 meetings over in west Sacramento.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thanks very much, Mr. Bradley.
- 9 Okay. Moving on. Item 18, Reclamation Board
- 10 Strategic Plan.
- 11 Mr. Hodgkins.
- 12 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I think I need to turn
- 13 my microphone on first.
- I need to begin this by saying --
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: You need to get closer.
- 16 (Laughter.)
- 17 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: You know, the summer
- 18 has offered lots of opportunities: Water skiing, hiking,
- 19 fishing. And I haven't done as much on the strategic plan
- 20 as I should have, at least as I think I should have. But
- 21 I did sort of get crash going when there were some Board
- 22 meeting scheduled. And I have a suggestion that I've
- 23 discussed briefly with Ben, and I want to lay that out for
- 24 you.
- 25 We have talked about in front of the Board the

1 idea of having a strategic plan that was driven by values

- 2 and hiring a facilitator. I spoke to Scott about the
- 3 facilitator. And I think facilitating the Reclamation
- 4 Board would be a bit of a challenge because of
- 5 Bagley-Keene and all the facilitation having to be done in
- 6 effect in an open Board meeting.
- 7 So I also talked to facilitators. And, you know,
- 8 facilitators want to know what the disagreement is that
- 9 they're going to be trying to reach resolution on. But we
- 10 really don't have one yet.
- 11 Okay. So this is what I am going to suggest we
- 12 do. We have a committee, and I think it's Ben and I -- or
- 13 a task force on the strategic plan. I think we need to
- 14 work with staff and get out what is called the request for
- 15 a statement of qualifications from facilitators who
- 16 specialize in strategic plans. And so they will give us
- 17 some information about their experience in doing
- 18 value-driven plan. From that, we will pick two or perhaps
- 19 three and spend some time with the staff and with two or
- 20 three in trying to just talk through how we're going to
- 21 facilitate a plan and deal with Bagley-Keene. And I
- 22 think, you know, there are some very practical issues
- 23 like, you know, open meeting. Then in addition to that
- 24 staff availability and those kinds of things. And out of
- 25 that come up with a recommendation for the Board of both a

1 facilitator and an approach for moving forward with this

- 2 strategic plan.
- Now, that's letting staff and the two Board
- 4 members do quite a bit of work without checking in with
- 5 the Board. But if you're going to put out a request for
- 6 statement of qualifications, you've got to give people two
- 7 or three weeks to respond, and it's hard to make it all
- 8 fit with Board meetings.
- 9 And so I'm hopeful that if we took this approach,
- 10 we might be able to come back to you in December with a
- 11 specific proposal. And I don't know how far we would get
- 12 in terms of actually putting some values on the table.
- 13 But we need to basically lay out the process we're going
- 14 to follow in a, you know, public forum so the public has
- 15 every opportunity they want to be able to have input to
- 16 that process. And I think having staff and Ben and I work
- 17 with a couple of promising facilitators and picking one
- 18 who seems to have an approach that we think would work,
- 19 bring that back as a recommendation to you is probably the
- 20 best way to go.
- 21 And so I'm open to any comments or suggestions.
- 22 But it is a bit of a challenge and the open meeting law
- 23 has been a challenge.
- 24 Facilitators like always to have one-on-one
- 25 meetings to get a sense of where people are really coming

- 1 from. And that just isn't going to work here.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: The reason is the serial -- it
- 3 would constitute a strict serial meeting. But we can't do
- 4 that.
- 5 But I feel fairly confident that Butch and myself
- 6 and staff can talk with facilitators. We can at least
- 7 tell them where we are at this point, what we have at this
- 8 point. And really what we're asking them to do is just
- 9 facilitate a discussion and to push that forward. And it
- 10 helps to have somebody who knows the architecture and
- 11 structure of a strategic plan so that they have some
- 12 perspective of where we want to end up. And then they can
- 13 guide the discussion towards that endpoint. And that's
- 14 kind of what we'd be looking for in a facilitator,
- 15 somebody who can facilitate a discussion, but also has
- 16 knowledge about what a strategic plan looks like.
- 17 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. President, three
- 18 questions. One would be for Mr. Morgan.
- 19 Would it be a serial meeting if you're not
- 20 discussing any items on our agenda and it's working more
- 21 on just the strategic plan values of the Board?
- 22 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: The only reason it's not
- 23 on the agenda is you haven't declared open meeting to put
- 24 it on the agenda. The idea of having the strategic plan
- 25 where the Board develops its policy and direction is

- 1 something that would be of interest to the public, the
- 2 public would want to know the process. So you can't cut
- 3 out that in secret. That has to be done in open, so it
- 4 would be a serial meeting. If this is something that
- 5 needs to be agendized, and I believe it does, then all
- 6 parts would have to be agendized.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: But what if it's not
- 8 about policy?
- 9 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: What would it be about?
- 10 I guess if you wanted -- you could have -- I mean
- 11 you could have meetings not subject to Bagley-Keene to
- 12 talk about anything not subject to -- not related to the
- 13 Rec Board interests. But that wouldn't -- I don't think
- 14 would be the strategic plan of the Rec Board, related to
- 15 the Rec Board's policies.
- 16 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. Thank you.
- 17 And then I will forward on to facilitators to
- 18 you.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: To Butch.
- 20 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: You'll send them to me.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. And then the
- 22 third question is: How do we proceed with getting
- 23 approval for the funding of hiring a facilitator?
- 24 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: We had an executive
- 25 committee meeting where we met with Jay and the Director.

1 And I think the statement was: "DWR hires facilitators

- 2 all the time. Tell us who you want. It won't be a
- 3 problem." Okay.
- 4 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: We have met with the
- 5 Department of Water Resources to fund this effort.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Any other questions
- 8 about the strategic plan and the process?
- 9 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. So once you hire a
- 10 facilitator, what is the timeline? You know, are you
- 11 talking about workshops and two or three? I mean have you
- 12 guys thought about that?
- 13 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I've thought about
- 14 that. But I think I want the facilitator's input in
- 15 developing that, along with staff's input. That's part of
- 16 the reason of trying to get some idea of what's on our
- 17 agendas in the future, is to -- I don't know how much time
- 18 this is going to take. But I think we need the input of a
- 19 facilitator. I think we need a facilitator more than
- 20 anything else to help us be sure we put this into what is
- 21 a strategic plan form and, you know, follow that kind of a
- 22 process.
- 23 And so it's a facilitator, but it's a strategic
- 24 plan consultant.
- 25 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. So once you pick one

1 out to get one on the Board, then you'll have a better

- 2 idea of timeline?
- 3 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yeah. We will come in
- 4 December I think with a workplan, a schedule, and asking
- 5 the Board to approve retaining the consultant. That would
- 6 be my goal.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions, comments?
- 8 Very good. All right.
- 9 Let's take a five-minute stretch here. And we
- 10 will reconvene at 4:40.
- 11 (Thereupon a recess was taken.)
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Ladies and gentlemen,
- 13 it's late in the day. We've rounded turn 4, we're on the
- 14 home stretch. So let's have a strong finish here.
- 15 We are on Item No. 19, Board Comments and Task
- 16 Leader Reports.
- 17 Just as a reminder, earlier in the meeting there
- 18 was a request about finding out whether the Board had any
- 19 comments on SB 1796, and also a request under this item to
- 20 talk about Board policy on press contacts.
- 21 So, first of all, I'll ask if there are any task
- 22 reports from task leaders?
- RoseMarie.
- We'll just go around the table.
- 25 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. On the task

1 report for the San Joaquin, I would like Jay to report on

- 2 that for me.
- 3 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member RoseMarie
- 4 was not able to join us for the meeting. But we met with
- 5 Reggie Hill.
- 6 Reggie brought two issues to our attention. One
- 7 issue was that the priority list developed by the DWR and
- 8 the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for PL 84-99, some of the
- oritical sites, Reggie thinks, was not prioritized
- 10 properly in the list. So we -- I facilitated a meeting
- 11 with the DWR staff, and they made a commitment that they
- 12 will go back to the Corps and reevaluate those priorities
- 13 based upon Reggie's input.
- 14 So subsequently I have seen the e-mail traffic
- 15 that they're readjusting that priority in the low San
- 16 Joaquin Levee District based upon the input from Reggie
- 17 Hill.
- 18 The second item with Reggie Hill wanted to bring
- 19 to our attention -- to the Board's attention that he has
- 20 heard that the settlement of the San Joaquin River
- 21 restoration settlement may reintroduce -- or may introduce
- 22 Salmon habitat in the bypass. So he was expressing
- 23 concerns and wanted to express his concern to the Board.
- On that item my recommendation to the Board is
- 25 that we will ask DWR or U.S. Bureau of Reclamation to give

1 us representation, maybe the next meeting or the November

- 2 meeting, that what this restoration settlement is all
- 3 about. And then once we -- the Board has a chance to hear
- 4 about this, then they can give the direction to the staff
- 5 if you want to get engaged in this and what fashion we can
- 6 take any role into this implementation of this MOU, which
- 7 there have been various parties involved in the
- 8 settlement.
- 9 That's it what I have to share on this
- 10 coordination with Reggie Hill.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Did you have anything else,
- 12 RoseMarie?
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: No, just look forward to
- 14 the report.
- 15 Thank you.
- 16 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I would like to add a
- 17 little bit.
- 18 As a result of the meeting with Alex Hildebrand
- 19 and his crew some time ago about their sub-Delta
- 20 conveyance plan, those discussions kind of morphed into a
- 21 discussion of should we be working on trying to get the
- 22 San Joaquin folks to some kind of a vision of what needs
- 23 to be done with the San Joaquin from a flood control
- 24 standpoint. And then this occurred. You know, because if
- 25 you listen to Alex, and I think Alex is a pretty

- 1 knowledgeable guy, there have been a lot of measures
- 2 identified in various studies that have never all been put
- 3 together to see if they would really make any difference
- 4 in peak flood flow in the San Joaquin system. And it
- 5 seems like somebody needs to sit down and put those all
- 6 together and see if they make any sense.
- 7 And so we -- in light of this we then had a
- 8 meeting with Jay and Ricardo. I attended a San Joaquin
- 9 River Flood Control Association meeting down in Modesto
- 10 to, you know, discuss with them sort of our concept here.
- 11 And we had talked also to Rod about whether there was
- 12 going to be any funding available for a match to sort of
- 13 perhaps get into a situation where the San Joaquin
- 14 interests could work with a consultant partly funded by
- 15 DWR, partly funded by funds from another source, and start
- 16 to look at these in a little more of a technical way. And
- 17 those discussions have been generally so far very
- 18 fruitful. And we're pursuing, you know, trying to spread
- 19 that and see if we can get more support.
- 20 Because DWR has in mind to get a study focused on
- 21 urban level flood protection for the San Joaquin system in
- 22 the Stockton, Madera -- and excuse me if I got the wrong ${\tt M}$
- 23 in here -- and Lathrop area where there's a lot of
- 24 urbanization going on. And I think if you think about
- 25 what we know about the San Joaquin from River Islands,

- 1 it's generally designed to carry about a 50-year event.
- 2 And if you're going to do an urban plan at the
- 3 downstream end of the system and if you're going to come
- 4 up with some kind of vision for the Delta, you need to
- 5 spend a little time thinking about ultimately whether
- 6 you're going to leave the San Joaquin as a river that only
- 7 conveys a 50-year event, or is it going to have to convey
- 8 more water than that? And that would have to be a
- 9 accounted for in the downstream planning both in the San
- 10 Joaquin/Lathrop area as well as any vision of the Delta in
- 11 the future. So we're kind of working on that, kicking it
- 12 around and talking to people about it.
- 13 And I will would love to get you involved in that
- 14 to help us out here, if we could do that. It just sort of
- 15 evolved out of those initial discussions on that plan. So
- 16 I wanted to make you aware of that.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Lady Bug.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes. I went to a public
- 19 meeting for recreation at the Colusa River Park. They
- 20 didn't have money to clean out the boat slip, but they had
- 21 money to do an extensive study. And I thought that was
- 22 interesting. And they told us everything that was -- and
- 23 it was nice, they told us we were there as observers.
- 24 Everything that's going on along the river where they're
- 25 doing all of these plantings. And then they got down to

- 1 Colusa where they're going to put the boat ramp in. And
- 2 they're going to have a 200-acre park, because the nature
- 3 conservancy bought this land and they're going to of
- 4 course turn it over eventually.
- 5 But it was a very contentious meeting. And
- 6 finally the Recreation Director for Colusa County stood up
- 7 and suggested that they break it into two parts. One
- 8 would be the park and the boat ramp, which would be
- 9 altered. And the other was all the things that were going
- 10 on along the river. Which was a good idea and probably
- 11 should have been done in the first place.
- 12 They've got a wonderful, wonderful brochure out
- 13 of here. And I have a telephone number. And you can
- 14 visit their website. It's Sacramento River dot CA dot
- 15 GOV. And they're going to have all kinds of festivities
- 16 Monday. If you'd like to go up, you can go for boat
- 17 rides, you can go for hikes. You can do all kinds of
- 18 things with them. And then Thursday at the Sierra Brewery
- 19 in Chico, they're going to have a big dinner, silent
- 20 auction, the whole bit.
- 21 So if you want to join in, I'll pass this around
- 22 in case anybody wants to look at it. And their mission
- 23 statement.
- 24 And they include some of the counties that are
- 25 not in step with them. They're still having a serious

1 problem with landowner assurances. It's still a bone of

- 2 contention. And it's supposed to have some workshops.
- 3 They haven't had those yet.
- 4 And then I went to a Westside Levee District
- 5 where I heard that, by golly, if that Tisdale Weir isn't
- 6 cleaned out and a levee breaks at District 108 and it's
- 7 going to go down and flood Knights Landing Ridge Cut, and
- 8 dah dah dah dah.
- 9 And then I heard about the elderberries being
- 10 planted at the Del Rio wildlife area. And I wanted to see
- 11 what was going to happen, because it specifically had a
- 12 permission to have this area, but no elderberries. So in
- 13 order to facilitate and do mitigation and where
- 14 improvement is being, which I thought is great, rivers are
- 15 being repaired and the levees are being repaired, so they
- 16 were able to take the elderberry beetles up there and the
- 17 bushes.
- 18 So that's what I've been doing.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Teri, did you have any
- 20 task leader reports?
- 21 BOARD MEMBER RIE: No report this month.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Butch.
- 23 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: There's one other -- I
- 24 don't know if we still have a task leader or not. But if
- 25 you recall, we were very active when we initially formed

- 1 on this 408, 208 issue. And I think the issue in many
- 2 ways has -- part of it's been resolved and that the Corps
- 3 basically is going to use 408. And so in some ways that's
- 4 the end of it.
- 5 But I understand from Scott that there is an
- 6 opportunity for the state to have some input into
- 7 developing some federal guidelines, there's some Corps
- 8 guidelines or policies, as to when, where -- how you draw
- 9 the line between 208, which means it's a maintenance
- 10 activity, and 408, which means it's a modification of the
- 11 project, which gets into the area of an originally
- 12 authorized project by Congress and by the state.
- I would like to ask Scott if it would be possible
- 14 for him -- but I guess I should ask Jay. Although, Jay,
- 15 I'm not sure you were around for the 408, 208. But it ran
- 16 hot and cold for a while. To come at the next Board
- 17 meeting, kind of go over the issue again for the Board and
- 18 offer with the Corps, if you can, some recommendations as
- 19 to the kinds of guidelines we might consider and explain
- 20 why. I mean I think that needs to be done with DWR
- 21 because these guidelines are potentially troublesome if
- 22 the state wants to go forward and modify some of the
- 23 system using a hundred percent state funds and do
- 24 something that falls under 408. Because then you may have
- 25 to wait till the process -- till that is approved by

1 headquarters. So it's not a small issue. And rather than

- 2 have a task force trying to make a presentation, I think
- 3 it would be much better if we had staff do it.
- 4 Is that doable, Scott?
- 5 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Sure, we can add that to
- 6 the calendar for what, October?
- 7 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: For October.
- 8 BOARD MEMBER RIE: If I could add to that.
- 9 I actually have a draft letter for comments to
- 10 the Corps, because we did discuss this several months
- 11 back. The Corps did ask us to comment on their process
- 12 and how we want to see that implemented. And I have
- 13 comments from Corps headquarters and some of the ideas
- 14 that they had given to us. And I've been reluctant to
- 15 bring that before the Board because I know everybody's
- 16 been busy with the critical erosion sites and other issues
- 17 that are more pressing.
- 18 And another thing is, we were going to meet with
- 19 DWR and see if they can help us draft some comments,
- 20 because this was going to affect DWR and not just Rec
- 21 Board permits. So I'm just wondering if we ever got any
- 22 feedback from Lester Snow or Les Harder. I personally
- 23 haven't spoken to them.
- 24 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And I know, you know,
- 25 there were a lot of changes in DWR. I had spoken to one

1 of the deputy directors who has since departed, and he was

- 2 very concerned about the process for exactly the reason
- 3 that I outlined, is it potentially puts headquarters of
- 4 the Corps in a position of delaying perhaps for a decision
- 5 important state projects that might come out of the Board
- 6 issue, bond issue.
- But I think Scott understands that it's more than
- 8 just a Rec Board issue. And I know that Mr. Punia does.
- 9 And so you need to work with DWR in coming to the Board.
- 10 But the Board it seems to me is the appropriate place to
- 11 adopt some kind of comments in a manner where the public
- 12 has an opportunity for input and comments.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: My recollection -- and correct
- 14 me if I'm wrong -- is, Teri, you were leading that task
- 15 group. Are you still willing to do that?
- 16 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yeah.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So will you and Butch
- 18 then work with Jay and Scott No. 1 over there to decide
- 19 exactly what we want to do and set up the necessary means
- 20 with DWR to solicit their comments --
- 21 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yes.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: -- and come back to the Board
- 23 when you're ready?
- 24 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yeah.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Great.

1 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So perhaps Jay could -- I know

- 2 there are so many things that we have on our plate right
- 3 now -- set up a time in the next month, month and a half
- 4 that will work for you and Scott, and then we can get
- 5 together and strategize.
- 6 But I do have Corps comments -- unofficial
- 7 comments that were recommendations from Corps staff to us
- 8 to officially respond back to the Corps. So it would be
- 9 appropriate to discuss those at a task force level.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Butch, did you have
- 11 anything else?
- 12 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: The one thing I might
- 13 add on that is -- Scott, you're closer to this than I am.
- 14 But you want to be careful. If the Corps's thinking about
- 15 going ahead with something, we want to make sure they know
- 16 we're interested in having some input here before they get
- 17 it done. So can you convey those on? And then we'll try
- 18 and get a meeting scheduled at least -- and perhaps even
- 19 with Carl and the four of us.
- 20 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Okay.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Very good.
- 22 The only other thing is that Butch mentioned
- 23 earlier in the meeting that we did have a meeting with DWR
- 24 exec. It was a meeting between Butch, Jay and Lester
- 25 Snow. I was unable to attend. And I couldn't get those

1 guys to come up and help me with the prune harvest, so we

- 2 didn't have the meeting -- or I missed the meeting.
- 3 But there were some good things that came out of
- 4 the meeting. Specifically we went into the -- actually I
- 5 should let you guys talk because I was -- it's not we,
- 6 it's you.
- GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Yeah, maybe I can quickly
- 8 synopsize.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: Sure.
- 10 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Butch raised this issue
- 11 that due to some reason the Rec Board was not able to
- 12 participate in the future legislations. And Lester Snow
- 13 was very receptive to that idea. And I think in the
- 14 future he indicated that the Board -- he will work with
- 15 the Board for the next year legislations.
- And one item on the agenda was that we were not
- 17 party to how we are going to spend the AB 142 half a
- 18 billion dollars given to the Department of Water
- 19 Resources. So the plan is that we will invite DWR staff
- 20 to give the briefing to the Rec Board so that we can hear
- 21 and the general public can also hear how DWR is going to
- 22 spend the money. So Lester Snow was receptive to that
- 23 idea. And I'm going to work with Rod so that he can make
- 24 a presentation to the Board, we can hear, and the general
- 25 public will have a chance to hear it too.

1 Then based upon Ben's recommendation, we raised

- 2 this issue that we needed more staff for the Rec Board so
- 3 that we can expedite these permitting process and future
- 4 project coordination also. DWR Director Lester Snow was
- 5 receptive to that idea. He forwarded that comment to Rod.
- 6 And subsequent to this meeting, we are working -- we
- 7 submitted a budget change proposal so that we can have in
- 8 the next -- starting next fiscal year another engineer and
- 9 associate government program analyst.
- 10 So that budget change proposal is tied to the
- 11 budget bond with budget change proposal which DWR is
- 12 pulling. So if the bond passes, then it's a pretty good
- 13 likelihood that we will get additional staff. But if for
- 14 some reason the bond doesn't pass, then that budget change
- 15 proposal may die.
- 16 So I think my recommendation to President Carter
- 17 will be that when we have the next meeting with the DWR
- 18 Executive Committee, that we may push again that it's good
- 19 to put the budget change proposal, but that DWR can assign
- 20 additional staff so that then we can keep these permits
- 21 moving, that there are already permits coming in the
- 22 pipeline. And we know Steve alone cannot handle these
- 23 all. So that we can bring additional staff to help Steve
- 24 to keep these permits going. So that's what I
- 25 recollect -- my recollection is on our meeting.

1 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I do think that we also

- 2 talked about our -- as Board members, our frustration with
- 3 some of what's happened in the media. And there was
- 4 discussion about perhaps getting some input help from
- 5 Susan Sims and coming up with some sort of a strategy to
- 6 try and at least balance some of what's happened. I mean
- 7 I saw an article in a San Francisco paper that just turned
- 8 my stomach.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Well, it just really turned
- 10 into sour grapes. That's all.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Well, okay. And then that
- 12 kind of -- thank you for the segue into our -- what we
- 13 talked about earlier, was kind of Board policy on press
- 14 contacts. This is subject to, you know, what the Board
- 15 wants to do. And it really is subject to the individual
- 16 judgment of the Board, in particular, and to a certain
- 17 extent, staff. But we all get calls from the press asking
- 18 a variety of questions and whatnot. I think that -- when
- 19 it comes to litigation, the answer is "no comment" in
- 20 general. And if they persist, you can refer them to our
- 21 attorney, Scott, and he can tell them "no comment" as
- 22 well.
- 23 (Laughter.)
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: But I think we need to be
- 25 consistent on that. It's just not in the state's

1 interest, it's not in the Board's interest to comment on

- 2 potential or pending or existing litigation.
- With regard to actions that the Board has taken.
- 4 I do not want to presume to stifle any Board member in
- 5 terms of talking, you know, about their opinion about
- 6 something. I would suggest that they -- if there are
- 7 particularly contentious issues, that they are guarded and
- 8 reserved, because my experience has been that what you say
- 9 is not always what gets printed. And if there are
- 10 significant political issues, then what we ought to have
- 11 is kind of a central point of contact. To a certain
- 12 extent I've been acting in that regard. And that's kind
- 13 of good because I'm kind of hard to get ahold of.
- 14 (Laughter.)
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: So sometimes I'm not able to
- 16 get back to them with their press deadlines.
- 17 We do want to try and cooperate with the press.
- 18 DWR's policy in general with regard to those kinds of
- 19 questions is we want to be responsive but be careful. And
- 20 so it's up to your discretion in reality on what you do.
- 21 With staff, there's less discretion. I think
- 22 that staff in general -- on particularly of contentious
- 23 issues in staff in general, you should be saying "no
- 24 comment" more often. And let the Board set the policy.
- 25 There have been cases in the past where staff has made

1 comments that have undermined some of the things that the

- 2 Board has tried to do. We don't want that to happen.
- 3 So that's my general take on that. And if you
- 4 all have things that you want to add to that or if you
- 5 have different perspectives, please voice them.
- 6 Nobody wants to?
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Well, if you get caught
- 8 unawares, what you do is you say, "What is it you need to
- 9 know? Oh, I've got a pot on the stove and I've got
- 10 cookies in the oven and I've got to get them out."
- 11 (Laughter.)
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And then you sit down and you
- 13 get your head in order and then you call them back.
- 14 (Laughter.)
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- 16 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: You know, I also think
- 17 it's perfectly legitimate to say, "Tell me what your
- 18 questions are. I want to think about it before I call you
- 19 back." That's perfectly legitimate.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I agree.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: So I don't really want to -- I
- 22 don't want to discourage people from talking to the press.
- 23 But you definitely need to be guarded. They are -- in a
- 24 particular case with a San Francisco Chronicle article
- 25 they were using copies of the transcripts from meetings

- 1 and taking comments out of context from Board members.
- 2 And so to the extent that everything we say becomes public
- 3 knowledge, verbatim, be careful what you say.
- 4 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Which is why I tried to
- 5 back up on that flippant comment this morning.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So that covers that
- 7 one.
- 8 The other request earlier was comments on SB
- 9 1796. There were -- earlier in the meeting there were no
- 10 comments. I think that it's very difficult to ask the
- 11 Board in a public forum to make comments on potential
- 12 legislation, particularly when it's on the Governor's
- 13 desk. I think that -- we have to remember that we are
- 14 part of the administration. It could be embarrassing to
- 15 the administration and to the Board if the Board states a
- 16 position that's very contrary to a position that the
- 17 administration has taken or may take in the future. So we
- 18 want to be very careful about that.
- 19 And that goes with kind of all policy issues. So
- 20 we as a board need to collectively have a meeting of the
- 21 minds with those things rather than make individual
- 22 comments. And, again, we need to be guarded on those
- 23 because what we say becomes public pretty quickly,
- 24 particularly if it's sensational.
- 25 So anybody else have any comments with regard to

- 1 that?
- 2 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yeah, I'm opposed to it.
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: My constituents in my part of
- 5 the country are opposed to it, because then you have no
- 6 choice about what, who gets on, you know. And they feel
- 7 that they need to have a choice.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I don't see any newspapers
- 10 here.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other comments?
- 12 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Will there be
- 13 arrangements made following up with Sue to work with the
- 14 Board?
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: What would you -- I talk with
- 16 Sue and Ted Thomas on a fairly regular basis. And each
- 17 and every Board member is welcome to contact them. I
- 18 think everybody has -- they don't -- well, Jay will make
- 19 sure that every Board member has contact information for
- 20 Sue and for Ted. And you're welcome to contact them
- 21 individually.
- 22 Did you want her to come in and talk about
- 23 something in particular to the whole Board in a public
- 24 meeting, or would you like to talk to her individually?
- 25 What's your pleasure?

```
1 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I don't think it -- I
```

- 2 don't know that I prefer one way or the other. But I
- 3 think it's important that we all have an opportunity to
- 4 get questions answered and especially when we're not
- 5 exactly sure in our comments that are being made and how
- 6 they're being taken.
- 7 So I guess individually is fine. Although, I
- 8 would think that maybe there would be some opportunity for
- 9 learning if we did something together as well. So I'd
- 10 leave it up to -- go ahead.
- 11 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: May I make a comment?
- 12 I'm going to have a meeting with Sue. So my
- 13 recommendation is that we may invite Ted Thomas or Sue to
- 14 these meetings. And once in a while they can -- just like
- 15 DWR news release, they can work on Rec Board news
- 16 releases. So I will be working closely with Sue, so that
- 17 we can project positive image of the Rec Board in the
- 18 media. So I will be meeting with Sue to go over that
- 19 strategy.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Well, I'd like to thank
- 21 you. That's very special to be able to turn something
- 22 negative into a positive. And I like your comments about
- 23 making public prepared statements to work on the positive
- 24 image.
- Thank you.

1 PRESIDENT CARTER: One piece of advice, and I

- 2 found it very helpful, is that if I get a contact from the
- 3 media -- and normally I have this opportunity -- I am able
- $4\,$ to talk to Sue before I talk to that person and -- or Ted.
- 5 And the questions I ask them are essentially, "Who is this
- 6 person? Do you know them? Have you met them? What's
- 7 their agenda? What are they after? What's their
- 8 approach." And so you go into a discussion with the
- 9 member of the staff having some background, and at least
- 10 your antenna up. That helps a lot. Because both Sue and
- 11 Ted know most of these people personally, have met them
- 12 and talked to them.
- 13 And so they -- if you give them a name of
- 14 somebody who's contacted you from a newspaper or
- 15 otherwise, they know these people and they know where
- 16 they're coming from, they know what they typically write,
- 17 whether they're news writers or their editorials or
- 18 they're columnists, you know. And can help you think
- 19 through, you know, kind of what some of the questions they
- 20 might be interested in. And so that just helps you get
- 21 prepared upfront.
- 22 So I would encourage you if you do get a media
- 23 contact and you're inclined to contact them or to call
- 24 back, call Sue first and talk to her. And if you can't
- 25 get ahold of sue, talk to Ted.

Okay. And even if you don't, it's a good idea to

- 2 contact them and tell that you did have contact with a
- 3 certain member of the press and what the content of the
- 4 discussion was, just so they know and they don't get
- 5 surprised by some article that comes up.
- 6 Okay. Any other Board comments, task leader
- 7 reports?
- 8 Okay. Did you have something, RoseMarie?
- 9 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have a question going
- 10 back to the legislative information.
- I would still like to be informed more
- 12 specifically from our legal advice as to how this bill's
- 13 currently on the desk of the Governor. I mean someone
- 14 from our department --
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: You're talking about 17 --
- 16 SB --
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: SB 1796.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: -- 1796.
- 19 And what is the question?
- 20 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I just would like more
- 21 detailed information about how this is going to impact us
- 22 and what are the negative and positives. Not necessarily
- 23 opinion, but just really looking at the details of this
- 24 and understanding it and the implications that it will
- 25 have for the Board for the future.

- 1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Scott.
- 2 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Okay. The negatives or
- 3 positives are all opinions, so I can't give you anything
- 4 that's positives. But I can tell you what my familiarity
- 5 with a relatively recent version of the bill. They
- 6 amended it after I worked with Brian White and the folks
- 7 over in the Legislature who were meeting to discuss it.
- 8 This was not one of the bills that I was
- 9 curiously very involved with. I was involved with some of
- 10 the other flood bills, but not this one.
- 11 And as you read from the text of the proposed
- 12 statutes, it would increase the size of the Board, it
- 13 would, you know, establish -- as Brian indicated in his
- 14 outline, establish certain standards for the sort of, you
- 15 know, expertise requirements for certain members of the
- 16 Board. If they have not changed it, there was some
- 17 appointments from the Legislature, and that may still be
- 18 in there. And also there is part-time pay. So you'd be
- 19 getting a lot more than a hundred dollars a meeting. And
- 20 I don't know if that's still in there or not.
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Thirty-six thousand a year.
- 22 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Yeah. Well, that's better
- 23 than a hundred bucks a meeting.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: At the rate we're going, we
- 25 might burn through that very quick.

```
1 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Other than that, I don't
```

- 2 think that, you know, frankly that the ex parte conditions
- 3 are going to be particularly onerous, because they're
- 4 cured by announcing at the meeting that you had contacts.
- 5 There was one very curious provision and rather
- 6 humorous at the time. But when the folks drafting this
- 7 put it together, they had changed one of the provisions of
- 8 Water Code which allowed anyone who is a member of the
- 9 Board who own property within the Sacramento an San
- 10 Joaquin Drainage District to vote on a project that would
- 11 provide flood protection within the district.
- 12 And they reversed it to say, you know, that you
- 13 couldn't. And it was fortunate that I was there at the
- 14 meeting, I suppose, because I told them that they
- 15 were -- they thought they talking about one reclamation
- 16 district. And I informed them that was the entire Central
- 17 Valley. So basically you would have a Board member -- I
- 18 imagine a number of you are within the Sacramento and San
- 19 Drainage District -- you would not have been able to vote
- 20 on anything that provided flood protection. No votes.
- 21 So they changed that provision, I noticed, in
- 22 what went to the Governor's desk.
- 23 But other than that it's just mechanically it
- 24 will work somewhat differently in terms of appointments
- 25 and in terms of a tenure. I think there's now terms of

1 office, the Board President's appointed by the Governor,

- 2 things like that. So it mechanically worked quite
- 3 differently.
- 4 But until the Legislature adopts any new
- 5 responsibilities for the Board, in terms of what you do,
- 6 it will still be the same things
- 7 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I appreciate your
- 8 comments. And I would like to request that there's some
- 9 way that we have communication with Brian White and you if
- 10 there's any more changes that could, you know, just be
- 11 changed again, and that we were notified about it.
- 12 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Okay. Yeah, and --
- BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Because that was a huge
- 14 save in changing that little language there. That was one
- 15 of the --
- 16 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, I was, frankly,
- 17 almost sorry I caught it. It would have been a lot of fun
- 18 to see the Rec --
- 19 (Laughter.)
- 20 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: -- And it would have bee a
- 21 good grounds for vetoing the legislation too.
- 22 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. And I'll take
- 23 this at home just to save time. But also I would like a
- 24 comment on AB 1039, if you've had a chance to work on --
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Didn't that one die?

```
1 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: No, it says -- according
```

- 2 to this one, it says it's still --
- 3 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: And which one is that?
- 4 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: AB 1039.
- 5 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: 1039. I don't know
- 6 anything about that one.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: I don't know which one that
- 8 is.
- 9 Which one is that?
- 10 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: It exempts specific
- 11 levee and highway bridge seismic retrofit projects from
- 12 the CEQA.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Well, that's been signed.
- 14 That was -- I'm pretty sure that's been signed and is off
- 15 the Governor's desk. Right?
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: That was a while ago.
- 17 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: So it is signed?
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: I'm trying to find it here.
- 19 I'm pretty sure that that -- yeah, 1039. Yeah, that has
- 20 been signed by the Governor and --
- 21 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: That was on page 6. But
- 22 it doesn't say it's signed. But maybe --
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Well, the blue indicates that
- 24 it's been signed by the Governor.
- 25 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. Good.

```
1 Okay. Thank you.
```

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: If you got a color copy.
- 3 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: All right. Moving on.
- 5 The General Manager's Report.
- 6 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Considering the time, I
- 7 will be brief. I think the Board has been briefed in the
- 8 closed session regarding the Natural Resources Defense
- 9 Council lawsuit.
- 10 Let's see. Moving along to the encroachment
- 11 permits. The Board issued 26 encroachment permits from
- 12 July 1st through August 31st. A total of 43 outstanding
- 13 applications are currently being processed. And, in
- 14 addition, a total of 16 letters of authorization and 3
- 15 variances were issued.
- On the property side, the Rec Board issued a
- 17 right-of-way certification to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- 18 for the Pioneer Reservoir Seepage Relief Wells and Berm
- 19 Project in Sacramento County. In addition to this
- 20 certification, we also certified the PL 84-99 sites.
- 21 And we provided the comments letter regarding the
- 22 Draft Environmental Impact Report issued by the City of
- 23 Sacramento regarding the Greenbriar Development Project.
- 24 And I apologize that I was not able to coordinate
- 25 these comments due to time constraint. The deadline was

- 1 September 5th. So in the future I will be coordinating
- 2 these type of comments with the Board before sending these
- 3 letters to individual lead agencies, these type of
- 4 problems.
- 5 That's it.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions for General
- 7 Manager Punia?
- 8 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yeah, I have several items.
- 9 In general we haven't had the -- I don't know if
- 10 you're familiar with it. But Pete Rabbon used to do
- 11 weekly one-liners. And he would just go through real
- 12 quickly and just give a summary of what Board staff was
- 13 working on in the past couple of weeks or the past week or
- 14 the past month, whatever he had time to get out. And now
- 15 that you're on board, Jay, as soon as you're established
- 16 it would be nice to get e-mails with the weekly one-liners
- 17 at some point, because that was really helpful.
- 18 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I will be glad to do it.
- 19 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay. And then the format of
- 20 the General Manager's report. If you look at the Rec
- 21 Board website, I think the last time there was a General
- 22 Manager's report posted to the website may have been 2004
- 23 or 2005. But if you go back and you take a look, they
- 24 have a really nice format, because they list all the
- 25 right-of-way actions, they list the permits. Rather than

- 1 26 permits were issued or 3 variances were issued, it
- 2 tells you what specific permits or what actions briefly,
- 3 just to give us a sense of the type of applications and
- 4 actions that Board staff is taking.
- 5 And so if we could set that up, you know,
- 6 implement that within maybe a few months, that would be
- 7 nice for the Board to have that kind of information and
- 8 detail.
- 9 And this is regarding the Del Rio permit. I
- 10 understand that the General Manager has to issue a permit
- 11 if it's related to the emergency action immediately. But
- 12 I think when we have a controversial permit, such as the
- 13 Del Rio permit, even though it's related to the emergency
- 14 action, I think the Board will need to approve the
- 15 emergency delegation of authority. You specifically
- 16 requested that if it was controversial or if there was any
- 17 public opposition, even though it was an emergency, that
- 18 that would be brought back to the Board, because this
- 19 Board is the public's real forum for input. And if we
- 20 just approve the permit when it's controversial, the
- 21 public doesn't really have an opportunity to comment.
- 22 So -- you know. And if that means that we have to
- 23 schedule a special meeting, I think we should at least
- 24 attempt to do that because I -- I think we're going to
- 25 have this emergency mode of operations probably throughout

1 this upcoming winter. And if we do have a controversy or

- 2 opposition, those should really come back before the
- 3 Board.
- 4 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Let me make a comment
- 5 about the emergency declaration and then the resolution.
- 6 The Resolution 0608 that authorizes the General
- 7 Manager to issue permits has to follow three conditions:
- 8 First, it has to be work that's undertaken by the
- 9 state.
- 10 And the work has to be in response to a
- 11 declaration of a state of emergency by the Governor if
- 12 there is one -- a continuing one. But it applies to any
- 13 state of emergency.
- 14 And it has to be used as a condition imposed by
- 15 the Board because the delay necessitated by bringing the
- 16 matter before the Board would interfere with the timing
- 17 and completion of emergency work.
- 18 Now, this gives the General Manager discretion to
- 19 act. And when the Department of Water Resources provides
- 20 that information to the General Manager, what I've
- 21 asked -- when Dan was Acting General Manager and now
- 22 Jay -- that whenever he is reviewing or considering to
- 23 approve any action that the Department has requested, that
- 24 he gets a memorandum from Les Harder or Rod Mayer or
- 25 someone like that stating all those facts, stating that

- 1 this is work undertaken by the state, this is work in
- 2 response to a declaration of emergency, and that the delay
- 3 necessitated by bringing the matter to the Board
- 4 interfered with the completion of work.
- 5 As we indicated that when the Board approved this
- 6 resolution doing this gives the authority to the General
- 7 Manager, you cannot take it back. You can take it back by
- 8 rescinding the resolution. But you cannot take it back
- 9 buy saying, you know, "We're not happy with that. We
- 10 want" -- you know, "we want that action back." So the
- 11 Board has to make a decision, and that was the gist of the
- 12 decision back when the resolution was passed, is this is a
- 13 big deal, ceding the authority to the General Manager for
- 14 emergency actions. But that's -- you know, that's the
- 15 nature of the process. So, you know, you really can't
- 16 second guess the General Manager.
- 17 You can, however, and what I think I hear being
- 18 done, is indicating there is stuff that perhaps the
- 19 General Manager may not want to exercise discretion on.
- 20 But that's for him -- you know, him to decide based on his
- 21 consultation with the Department as to the nature of the
- 22 emergency request and also the understanding of what the
- 23 Board is, you know, concerned about and sensitive about.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Just to provide a little more
- 25 context on that particular instance. Acting General

```
1 Manager Fua did call me. We went through the resolution
```

- 2 and the conditions. We talked about were there any other
- 3 options, could it be delayed to -- could the decision be
- 4 delayed to bring it before the Board? And the consensus
- 5 and advice at that time was no. And I -- reluctantly I
- 6 acquiesced, said, "Okay, then if that's what you have to
- 7 do, that's what you have to do. Go ahead." And so he did
- 8 consult me. I don't know if he talked to anybody else on
- 9 the Board. But that's not to say that it was necessarily
- 10 the right thing to do. But in defense, he did check.
- 11 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I wasn't questioning how that
- 12 permit was issued. I was just making a general statement
- 13 that, you know, things are going to come up, and we just
- 14 have to be very conscientious about these emergency
- 15 delegations of authority and not just sign everything that
- 16 comes before us. And I'm sure a lot of thought went into
- 17 that. But, nevertheless, you know, there was some people
- 18 that were unhappy with it. And, you know, there has got
- 19 to be a process where the public can comment. And even if
- 20 the work can't be delayed and the permit has to be issued,
- 21 there should be an opportunity for the applicant or the
- 22 property owner to come back even in a subsequent Board
- 23 meeting and just provide their comments of how they -- I
- 24 don't know if this particular instance warranted that.
- 25 But, you know, I just want to make sure that people know

```
1 that they can comment whether the action is taken or not.
```

- 2 And it's not because we're having a state of emergency and
- 3 this is the way it is and that's the end of the story.
- 4 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: And I'm not trying
- 5 to -- I'm not trying to keep the Board from expressing
- 6 their preferences to staff about this, about the General
- 7 Manager. But I am trying to draw the line about, you
- 8 know, where the General manager's authority is based on
- 9 that resolution. And it is in fact an uncomfortable thing
- 10 to have basically carte blanche declaration of emergency
- 11 powers given to the General Manager, where all the Board's
- 12 decision making -- this is a Board that's supposed to be
- 13 making decisions in a public forum. And so as a rule the
- 14 exercise of emergency powers not done in public should be
- 15 the exception rather than the rule. So having this
- 16 continuing state of emergency presents a bit of a problem.
- 17 But the primary source of information about
- 18 whether something really is an emergency or not is going
- 19 to come from the Department. And I don't think what Dan
- 20 did was at all inappropriate, talking to Ben. I don't
- 21 think it would be inappropriate for Jay to talk to Ben or
- 22 other Board members to get some input, get some feedback,
- 23 is, you know, "What do you think?" But ultimately the
- 24 decision is his. The authority has been given to him. I
- 25 just want to make sure that the line is clearly drawn,

- 1 that the Board has as a board given all the Board's
- 2 authority to the General Manager when these conditions are
- 3 met.
- 4 And this does not prevent an applicant from
- 5 coming back or some -- a member of the public has a
- 6 concern about the decision coming back and addressing the
- 7 Board and asking that the decision be reconsidered or
- 8 revisited.
- 9 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And I don't think Teri
- 10 is second guessing anybody. I think her point is, if
- 11 somebody calls you after you made a decision and they are
- 12 unhappy, the Board is open to letting them come and tell
- 13 us why they were unhappy with what happened. That's
- 14 really what it is, isn't it?
- 15 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yeah.
- 16 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Because I don't think
- 17 we can -- I don't want to put staff in the position of
- 18 worrying about being second guessed. They've got to --
- 19 when we delegate, they've got to be able to exercise their
- 20 best judgment, make a decision, and assume that they're
- 21 going to be supported by the Board. And I think that was
- 22 the spirit in which we approved that particular
- 23 delegation.
- 24 But I think you also have to be careful when you
- 25 express that to make sure the commenter understands it is

1 a done deal. "Okay. You can go tell the Board why you're

- 2 unhappy. They will listen. They will take it into
- 3 consideration next time. But it's a done deal." You
- 4 can't come and comment to the Board and change a condition
- 5 that's been incorporated into a permit that was used to go
- 6 forward with a construction contract. You just can't do
- 7 that. I mean I suppose you can, but you will create one
- 8 hell of a mess. And you will very quickly have people
- 9 unhappy, because they don't know if they're able to go
- 10 ahead when they have the approval or not. And so it is a
- 11 done deal. But it's an emergency.
- 12 Certainly we are interested in hearing what
- 13 people have to say by their comments. But those comments
- 14 are not comments that are likely to get us to change
- 15 something that's already been issued. And I think if you
- 16 mislead them, you'll just make it worse. And the
- 17 misleading isn't intentional. They just hear what they
- 18 want to hear, which is, "Oh, I can come in and complain to
- 19 the Board and they might change this." And I don't think
- 20 that's the case.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. I think staff has got
- 22 the point. I think the rest of Board has got the point.
- 23 When you're exercising your authority, use some discretion
- 24 and set a high standard for particularly controversial
- 25 issues.

```
Okay. Moving on to Future Agenda?
```

- 2 Everybody has a copy of a draft agenda for
- 3 October 20th here in Sacramento. It appears that it's
- 4 Mayhew month, but it is October. We've got three items
- 5 addressing Mayhew, one permit action regarding a fill
- 6 against a levee, Yolo County for a residential unit.
- 7 Those are the main topics.
- 8 There was also the continued item under
- 9 "Applications" from this month for Castle Properties.
- 10 That probably ought to be added to the agenda.
- 11 Any suggestions on additions or deletions?
- 12 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I have a question.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- 14 BOARD MEMBER RIE: 9A, it says that "The final
- 15 EIR was presented to the Board and the Board has reviewed
- 16 and considered information. And the final EIR reflects
- 17 the Board's independent judgment analysis."
- 18 And I just want to be certain that come October
- 19 20th that the staff -- and I'm not talking about Rec Board
- 20 staff -- the other staff, that they don't ask us to
- 21 approve this and make these findings and we haven't seen
- 22 the EIR.
- 23 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: I would like to
- 24 reiterate that same request over and over about having
- 25 information presented to the Board and having time to

- 1 review it before a decision is made.
- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. And in the past your
- 3 request has been one month prior.
- 4 Okay. Scott, did you want to say something?
- 5 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: No. I thought I was being
- 6 asked a question about the CEQA process. But I understand
- 7 this to be a request of staff to make sure you get
- 8 materials in a timely fashion. Because I presume we're
- 9 the lead agency for this EIR.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yes, we are.
- 11 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Okay. Then we'll
- 12 definitely take care of that.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: Well, I was going to ask you a
- 14 question. And you read that correctly.
- 15 Has the final EIR been circulated? Does anybody
- 16 know?
- 17 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: I don't think there's any
- 18 staff here who can answer that question. But I believe
- 19 that it has.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 21 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: I believe that it has.
- 22 But I couldn't say for sure.
- 23 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I think our Board -- our Board
- 24 I think the last time we talked about the Mayhew EIR back
- 25 in January, we specifically made the request to staff that

- 1 as soon as this EIR was ready to go, the comments were
- 2 addressed -- and even back in January we asked for copies
- 3 of the public comments. We never received them, unless,
- 4 Ben, you received them. I certainly didn't. And I think
- 5 those requests were ignored. And then the other request
- 6 was as soon as the EIR was published, that we would be put
- 7 on the mailing list and all the Board members would
- 8 receive a copy so we would have it at the same time as
- 9 everybody else.
- 10 And if it has been recirculated, I think again
- 11 you were missed on the mailing list.
- 12 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: I think I can provide
- 13 some information about that. About a couple weeks ago Tim
- 14 Kerr and I had talked about it. And at that time the
- 15 final EIR hasn't been completed yet. And I would guess
- 16 that it hasn't been as of today. Otherwise he would have
- 17 provided a copy to staff and to the Board. He does
- 18 recognize your request to be informed of what's going on.
- 19 And he will if he has updated information on the EIR.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: So I'd like to suggest that,
- 22 you know, the staff, if the EIR hasn't been submitted to
- 23 the Board and the staff three weeks prior to that meeting,
- 24 then it will be removed from the calendar.
- 25 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: I will inform Tim Kerr

- 1 about that.
- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Is that reasonable?
- 3 Okay. So you've got a date. And at close of
- 4 business three weeks prior to October 20 if you don't have
- 5 it in the hand and if every Board member doesn't have it
- 6 in their hand, it will be removed from the calendar.
- 7 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: I will tell him that.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER RIE: And I think that that would
- 10 apply to your routine CEQA that the Board is taking a lead
- 11 on as a lead agency. But this particular project, we have
- 12 the public come in probably at least three different
- 13 meetings and testify that they were unhappy with the draft
- 14 EIR. So because of the public concern about this project,
- 15 the Board does need to really take a look at it and have
- 16 some time.
- 17 But if it was something very routine,
- 18 noncontroversial, I mean I would be okay with ten days of
- 19 working time. But that's just speaking for myself.
- 20 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I have a question of
- 21 Scott.
- 22 From the guidelines -- can you circulate a final
- 23 EIR until we make findings?
- 24 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: You know, I would have to
- 25 read the guidelines. And I don't think so, but I'd have

- 1 to read the guidelines.
- I don't really know where -- I just honestly
- 3 don't know where we are in the process with Mayhew. And
- 4 so I can't -- and I obviously guessed wrong about where
- 5 staff was in preparing that --
- 6 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Well, I'm not -- just
- 7 under CEQA, I thought that in effect the Board had to
- 8 bless the response to comments before you could circulate
- 9 a final EIR. But I could be wrong.
- 10 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: No, I think you're
- 11 correct. But that's not my area of expertise.
- 12 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. And, you know,
- 13 the guideline that was just suggested, that's not a Board
- 14 action. That can be what our desire is. But if we want
- 15 to make that a guideline we're going to follow, I'd like
- 16 to see it put in a resolution and put on the agenda, so
- 17 that people who are going to be affected by, DWR, the
- 18 Corps -- because I know who's late in getting these things
- 19 done -- have an opportunity to come in and hear that
- 20 before it goes into effect.
- 21 So can we say put that on the agenda, you let
- 22 them know -- be sure they understand we're considering
- 23 adopting a resolution that says we're not going to put it
- 24 on the agenda if don't have the EIR three weeks before the
- 25 meeting. Is that a fair statement? I mean if that's

- 1 going to be the guideline, those people have to know,
- 2 because they crash to try and get it to you barely under
- 3 the deadline. I've been involved in those 24, 36 hours
- 4 trying to get it done.
- 5 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Would the Board like a
- 6 resolution presented in October to that effect? That, you
- 7 know, it's 30 day -- I mean 3 weeks for controversial EIRs
- 8 and 10 days for a noncontroversial EIR? I mean
- 9 presumably as long as there's no comments, however many
- 10 those are going to be.
- 11 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I mean if that's a
- 12 guideline, I'd like to see it in a resolution voted on.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: The only thing is the EIRs
- 14 we're talking about, there are EIRs where the lead agency
- 15 and -- and I know was the case I think it was July, our
- 16 staff told us that if we didn't vote on it that day, then
- 17 that project would have to wait until 2007.
- 18 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: That happens all the
- 19 time.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RIE: So in effect if we pass a
- 21 resolution requiring these three weeks ahead of time, we
- 22 might sabotage our own projects.
- 23 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: That's exactly why I
- 24 think you should set it in a guideline. You need to be
- 25 sure that people are aware of it and have an opportunity

- 1 to give you their comments on it. Because, you know, if
- 2 you miss a guideline it's a month, and that can make a
- 3 real difference in terms of whether you do it this year or
- 4 next year.
- 5 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Well, I think our
- 6 President has tried to publicly make recommendations that
- 7 information get presented to the Board on a timely manner.
- 8 And despite that, it hasn't happened. And I don't think
- 9 it's fair to the staff or to us in making decisions or for
- 10 the public if we have to make a rash judgment in our vote
- 11 when we haven't had enough time to review the information.
- 12 So I personally would like to see us have
- 13 something written in a form of a resolution.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: I would concur. I think that
- 15 we ought to have a policy, you know, that -- and there's
- 16 always -- this is the big downfall. There's always the
- 17 option of changing that or relaxing it for specific
- 18 situations. But the more you do that, then why have the
- 19 policy.
- 20 But I don't understand why these people can't
- 21 take a deadline and back up from it and do it. Because if
- 22 it's a month, they would crash; if it's ten days, they
- 23 would crash. You know, as long as you give them a
- 24 deadline, they work to that and they -- everything comes
- 25 to the last minute. The more time you give them, the more

- 1 time they take. So I think it's good to have the
- 2 guideline and have them work towards that.
- 3 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I don't disagree with
- 4 that, and I think you're exactly right. And you can say
- 5 it all you want. When they see a resolution that says if
- 6 you can make it on there, then they have a chance to say,
- 7 "You can't do that to us," then they'll believe it. But
- 8 until you do that, they won't.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: And most importantly I
- 10 really want to support our staff. And sometimes it's not
- 11 fair to staff to have things at the last minute on a
- 12 deadline with an enormous amount of paperwork that needs
- 13 to be copied and sent out, and all these overnight express
- 14 mails that have to go out to beat the deadline. So I
- 15 think if we get started with that, then we can have more
- 16 time to work on everything.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: So I would like to suggest the
- 18 Board direct staff to prepare a resolution to that effect
- 19 for the October meeting.
- 20 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Okay.
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Why can't we just vote on
- 22 it -- make a --
- 23 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: It's not on the agenda.
- 24 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Oh.
- 25 BOARD MEMBER RIE: But even though it wouldn't be

```
1 a legal vote, couldn't we just vote?
```

- 2 (Laughter.)
- 3 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, you can vote to have
- 4 staff do this. But the actual resolution would come up
- 5 next month.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Right.
- 7 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Yeah, you can decide
- 8 amongst yourselves what you want on a resolution and we'll
- 9 prepare it and bring it back in the morning --
- 10 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Three weeks is a difficult
- 11 one.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: And in the meantime we can
- 13 inform the Mayhew folks that if it's not there in three
- 14 weeks, we won't put it on the agenda. And they have lots
- 15 of time. They've got a month to think about that -- more
- 16 than a month to think about that.
- 17 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: I thought it -- was Mayhew
- 18 on the October agenda?
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- 20 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Say in one week to get it
- 21 to you.
- 22 SECRETARY DOHERTY: We can't do it to them
- 23 that --
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: They got two weeks to get it
- 25 to --

```
1 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Okay.
```

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Actually they've got three
- 3 weeks. Well -- no, they've got two weeks to get it to us.
- 4 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: Yeah, this is --
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: We'll just say the document's
- 6 theoretically already out. So, you know, its a matter of
- 7 distribution. I don't think it's an issue.
- 8 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: What the Board is doing
- 9 here is not the general rule. This is just directing
- 10 staff about this particular EIR. So that's not a problem.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Correct.
- 12 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I was in -- I mean I
- 13 was in my right to express a different opinion at the next
- 14 Board meeting, I hope.
- 15 (Laughter.)
- 16 VICE-PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I mean I have been
- 17 involved in these things. And I know people are working
- 18 out schedules that back up six weeks, eight weeks from a
- 19 deadline like the Board. And then it works if everybody
- 20 delivers what they're supposed to deliver when they say.
- 21 And they never do. And it's always a crash at the last
- 22 minute. So all I'm saying is -- and I don't know a damn
- 23 thing about that project. I meant to go to the public
- 24 hearing, but I didn't. I forgot. And so they just had
- 25 that last Tuesday. But I know from experience that they

1 may well need to have it approved at the next meeting or

- 2 they lose some. And I could be asking you to reconsider.
- 3 Although I don't know how I can. It's not a Board
- 4 decision anyway.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Right.
- 6 Okay. So anything else on future agenda?
- 7 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: One project, people met
- 8 with the Atlas Tract on -- government in Stockton area,
- 9 they met with us. We asked them to do a hydraulic study.
- 10 And they are working hard to provide us that hydraulic
- 11 study.
- 12 So they're pushing us to be on the October
- 13 agenda. But at this time they are not ready, but they are
- 14 providing additional information to the staff.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: What was the permit for?
- 16 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: It's coming two phases.
- 17 The first phase is to put in ramps. And Dan may be able
- 18 to provide more detail.
- 19 Dan, can you elaborate more on Atlas Tract?
- 20 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Well, actually the
- 21 main project is to tie into our levee for a proposed
- 22 development. So they --
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: What development?
- 24 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: It's a land for
- 25 homes -- basically homes. So the project is to raise

1 their private levees and tie it into our own project

- 2 levees.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Yeah. So whatever information
- 5 the staff could provide in advance. Like today, for
- 6 example, we're just getting this handout. These things
- 7 are great to have. So we can even start looking at it now
- 8 a month in advance.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: So they may or may not be
- 10 ready. We'll cross that bridge when we come to it.
- 11 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: That's correct.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: That's potential.
- 13 Anything else?
- 14 BOARD MEMBER RIE: I just have one comment on the
- 15 EIR comments. But just when I -- I know Jay said that we
- 16 sort of ran out of time and there was a deadline. I mean
- 17 typically we get EIRs and then there's a 30-day or
- 18 sometimes a 45-day comment period. So as soon as we get
- 19 it, if we know that we are going to comment and it's
- 20 controversial, at that point that we receive it and we
- 21 know we're going to comment, we should be scheduling
- 22 either a special meeting or putting these things on the
- 23 agenda so we can -- the Board can have an opportunity to
- 24 comment. And then that's something that you know what
- 25 your timeframe is. And because it was a September 5th

1 deadline, there was no way that you could wait until

- 2 today. But, well, we certainly could have planned
- 3 something like a special meeting, or even a task force
- 4 meeting to provide comments.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We can endeavor to do
- 6 that.
- 7 Okay. Anything else?
- 8 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Just earlier we talked
- 9 about putting on the agenda the San Joaquin update on --
- 10 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Yeah, there will be
- 11 briefing. I will check for the lineup of U.S. Bureau or
- 12 DWR on the San Joaquin restoration settlement.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Anything else?
- 14 Okay. Then thank you very much.
- BOARD MEMBER RIE: One last question.
- 16 I know that we were able to bring Nancy on board
- 17 to help out. And I was just curious if that was a budget
- 18 change proposal that was submitted a year ago or if DWR
- 19 was just able to, you know, extend a helping hand because
- 20 they saw that Scott was very busy.
- 21 STAFF COUNSEL MORGAN: No, we have several new
- 22 attorneys in the office. And Nancy was added to do flood
- 23 work and also part time with the Rec Board work as well.
- We have another attorney that serves the
- 25 electricity folks, someone else working on Delta issues,

- 1 and a couple folks working on contracts. So the Legal
- 2 Office has increased its staff significantly in the last
- 3 several months.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER RIE: And this is for Ben and Jay.
- 5 Is there a possibility -- I know Steve is very
- 6 busy, you're probably very busy -- to have DWR send maybe
- 7 an engineer over to help out until -- because it seems
- 8 like we just approved a lot of new positions and we're
- 9 reorganizing and reshuffling. And rather than wait until
- 10 a law measure to pass or for, you know, a year or two for
- 11 a budget change proposal, that there's a possibility that
- 12 DWR could loan us someone on a temporary basis?
- 13 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: We will pursue that
- 14 option to Lester Snow and Les Harder and Rod Mayer. But
- 15 always there's a reluctance from the program manager,
- 16 because that position has to come from some program and
- 17 there will be resistance from that program manager to
- 18 release those positions.
- 19 But we will pursue this option during our
- 20 executive committee meeting with DWR.
- 21 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 22 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: With that, we've also
- 23 needed support staff as well in the office.
- 24 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: That's correct. That's
- 25 why we are asking one associate to go -- program analyst.

1 That will be the support -- adding additional support for
2 the support staff.

3 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: But if it's possible to

4 also include that rather than waiting till next year. We

5 need the help now too.

6 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: We will.

7 BOARD MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. Thank you.

8 PRESIDENT CARTER: All right. It's very late.

9 BOARD MEMBER RIE: Move to adjourn.

10 PRESIDENT CARTER: And we are adjourned.

11 (Thereupon the The Reclamation Board open

session meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Т	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2	I, JAMES F. PETERS, a Certified Shorthand
3	Reporter of the State of California, and Registered
4	Professional Reporter, do hereby certify:
5	That I am a disinterested person herein; that the
6	foregoing Reclamation Board open session meeting was
7	reported in shorthand by me, James F. Peters, a Certified
8	Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, and
9	thereafter transcribed into typewriting.
10	I further certify that I am not of counsel or
11	attorney for any of the parties to said meeting nor in any
12	way interested in the outcome of said meeting.
13	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand
14	this 5th day of October, 2006.
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	JAMES F. PETERS, CSR, RPR
23	Certified Shorthand Reporter
24	License No. 10063
25	